Personnel Absences

Leaves and Passes
SUMMARY of CHANGE

AR 600–8–10
Leaves and Passes

This new regulation--

- Consolidates AR 630-5, 15 July 1984, and paragraphs 9–7 and 9–8 and figures 9–4–1, 9–4–1–1, 9–4–2, and 9–4–3 of DA Pam 600–8, 1 August 1986.

- Contains a revised DA Form 31 (Request and Authority for Leave) (chap 12) that will be used for all chargeable and nonchargeable absences and as an emergency leave order when emergency leave travel is authorized to a soldier or soldier traveling with family members. (AR 310-10, Format 342 will be used only when a family member is traveling on emergency leave without soldier) (paras 12-19 and 12-20).

- Changes the requirement to allow the unit commander to delegate the approval authority for ordinary leave (para 4-3), reenlistment leave (para 4-19), transition leave (para 4-21), and proceed time (para 5-35).

- Authorizes certain soldiers transitioning from the Army permissive temporary duty or excess leave for house hunting, job hunting, or other activities to facilitate relocation (para 5-33).

- Eliminates the sign-in and sign-out requirement for soldiers departing and returning from leave (chap 5).

- Provides new procedures for requesting proceed time, privately owned vehicle travel, and permissive temporary duty (chap 5).

- Eliminates the posting of temporary duty or other travel en route information on DA Form 31 (chap 12).
Personnel Absences

Leaves and Passes

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:
GORDON R. SULLIVAN
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:
MILTON H. HAMILTON
Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army

History. This UPDATE printing publishes a new regulation.

Summary. This regulation covers leave and pass programs. It prescribes the policies, operating tasks, and steps governing military personnel absences.

Applicability. This regulation applies to the following:

a. All members of the Active Army, the Army National Guard, and the U.S. Army Reserve when serving on active duty or initial active duty for training or active duty for training for a period of 30 or more consecutive days for which they are entitled to pay.

b. Members of the Army National Guard when serving on full-time National Guard duty, to include full-time training duty, for a period of 30 or more consecutive days provided they are entitled to pay. (See secs 316, 502, 503, 504, and 505, title 32, United States Code).

Proponent and exception authority. The proponent of this regulation is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel. The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel has the authority to approve exceptions to this regulation that are consistent with controlling law and regulation. The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel may delegate this authority in writing to a division chief within the proponent agency in the grade of colonel or the civilian equivalent. The approval authority will coordinate all questions regarding the scope of authority to approve exceptions with the Office of the Judge Advocate General, HQDA (DAJA–AL), WASH DC 20310–2200.

Army management control process. This regulation is subject to requirements of AR 11–2. It contains internal control provisions but does not contain checklists for conducting internal control reviews. These checklists will be published at a later date.

Supplementation. Supplementation of this regulation and establishment of command or local forms are prohibited without prior approval from HQDA (TAPC–PDO), ALEX VA 22332–0474.

Interim changes. Interim changes to this regulation are not official unless they are authenticated by the Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army. Users will destroy interim changes on their expiration dates unless sooner superseded or rescinded.

Suggested Improvements. Users are invited to send comments and suggested improvements on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) directly to HQDA (TAPC–PDO), ALEX VA 22332–0474.

Distribution. Distribution of this publication is made in accordance with the requirements on DA Form 12–09–E, block number 5421, intended for command levels A, B, C, D, and E for Active Army, D for Army National Guard, and D for U.S. Army Reserve.

Contents (Listed by paragraph and page number)

Chapter 1
Introduction, page 1

Section I
Overview, page 1
Purpose • 1–1, page 1
References • 1–2, page 1
Explanation of abbreviations and terms • 1–3, page 1
Responsibilities • 1–4, page 1
Statutory authority • 1–5, page 1
Manpower resources • 1–6, page 1
Levels of work • 1–7, page 1

Section II
Principles and Standards, page 1
Principles of support • 1–8, page 1
Standards of service • 1–9, page 1

Chapter 2
Policy for Leave, page 2

Section I
Background, page 2
Military requirement for leave • 2–1, page 2
Annual leave program • 2–2, page 2

Section II
Accruing Leave, page 2
Leave accrual • 2–3, page 2
Payment of accrued leave • 2–4, page 2
Subtracting leave credit • 2–5, page 3

Chapter 3
Special Leave Accrual, page 3

Section I
Overview, page 3
Concept • 3–1, page 3
Authorization • 3–2, page 3

*This regulation supersedes AR 630–5, 15 July 1984 and DA Pam 600–8, 1 August 1986.
Section II
Task: Requesting Special Leave Accrual, page 3
Rules to request special leave accrual • 3–3, page 3
Steps to request special leave accrual • 3–4, page 4

Chapter 4
Chargeable Leave, page 5

Section I
Task: Goals for Chargeable leave, page 5
Rules for chargeable leave • 4–1, page 5
Steps for chargeable leave • 4–2, page 5

Section II
Task: Requesting Ordinary Leave, page 6
Rules to request ordinary leave • 4–3, page 6
Steps to request ordinary leave • 4–4, page 6

Section III
Task: Requesting Advance Leave, page 6
Rules to request advance leave • 4–5, page 6
Steps to request advance leave • 4–6, page 6

Section IV
Task: Developing Environmental Morale Leave Programs in Overseas Areas, page 7
Rules to develop EML programs in overseas areas • 4–7, page 7
Steps to develop EML program in overseas areas • 4–8, page 8

Section V
Task Using Funded EML, page 8
Rules to use funded EML • 4–9, page 8
Steps to use funded EML • 4–10, page 8

Section VI
Task: Determining Funded EML Travel, page 8
Rules to determine funded EML travel • 4–11, page 8
Steps to determine funded EML travel • 4–12, page 9

Section VII
Task: Using Nonfunded EML, page 9
Rules to use nonfunded EML • 4–13, page 9
Steps to use nonfunded EML • 4–14, page 9

Section VIII
Task: Requesting Permanent Change of Station Leave Pending Orders for Disability Separation, page 9
Rules to request permanent change of station leave pending orders for disability separation • 4–15, page 9
Steps to request permanent change of station leave pending orders for disability separation • 4–16, page 9

Section IX
Task: Requesting Leave Together with Consecutive Overseas Tours, page 9
Rules to request leave together with consecutive overseas tours • 4–17, page 9
Steps to request leave together with consecutive overseas tour • 4–18, page 10

Section X
Task: Requesting Reenlistment Leave, page 10
Rules to request reenlistment leave • 4–19, page 10
Steps to request reenlistment leave • 4–20, page 10

Section XI
Task: Using Transition Leave, page 10
Rules used to request transition leave • 4–21, page 10
Steps to request transition leave • 4–22, page 11

Section XII
Task: Using Rest and Recuperation Leave—Designated Areas, page 11
Rules to use rest and recuperation leave—designated areas • 4–23, page 11
Steps to use rest and recuperation leave—designated areas • 4–24, page 11

Section XIII
Task: Determining Chargeable or Nonchargeable Absence for Public Holidays, page 11
Rules to determine chargeable or nonchargeable absence for public holidays • 4–25, page 11
Steps to determine chargeable or nonchargeable absence for public holidays • 4–26, page 12

Section XIV
Task: Requesting Pregnancy Home Leave, page 12
Rules to request pregnancy home leave • 4–27, page 12
Steps to request pregnancy home leave • 4–28, page 12

Section XV
Task: Determining Chargeable Leave for Absences After Leave or Pass Termination Date, page 12
Rules to determine chargeable leave for absences after leave or pass termination date • 4–29, page 12
Steps to determine chargeable leave for absences after leave or pass termination date • 4–30, page 13

Chapter 5
Nonchargeable Leaves and Absences, page 13

Section I
Task: Absences from Duty Nonchargeable as Leave, page 13
Rules for absences nonchargeable as leave • 5–1, page 13
Steps for absences nonchargeable as leave • 5–2, page 13

Section II
Task: Using Convalescent Leave, page 13
Rules to use convalescent leave • 5–3, page 13
Steps to use convalescent leave • 5–4, page 13

Section III
Task: Granting Convalescent Leave to Soldiers Assigned or Attached to a Medical Treatment Facility, page 14
Rules to grant convalescent leave to soldiers assigned or attached to a medical treatment facility • 5–5, page 14
Steps to grant convalescent leave to soldiers assigned or attached to a medical treatment facility • 5–6, page 14

Section IV
Task: Granting Convalescent Leave When Soldiers Return to Unit After Illness or Injury, page 14
Rules to grant convalescent leave when soldiers return to unit after illness or injury • 5–7, page 14
Steps to grant convalescent leave when soldiers return to unit after illness or injury • 5–8, page 15

Section V
Task: Using Convalescent Leave Travel for Illness or Injury Incurred in Line of Duty, page 15
Rules to use convalescent leave travel for illness or injury incurred in line of duty • 5–9, page 15
Steps to use convalescent leave travel for illness or injury incurred in line of duty • 5–10, page 15
Section VI
Task: Sick-in-Quarters, a Nonchargeable Absence, page 15
Rules for sick-in-quarters • 5–11, page 15
Steps for sick-in-quarters • 5–12, page 16

Section VII
Task: Sick-in-Hospital, a Nonchargeable Absence, page 16
Rules for sick-in-hospital • 5–13, page 16
Steps for sick-in-hospital • 5–14, page 16

Section VIII
Task: Requesting Excess Leave, page 16
Rules to request excess leave • 5–15, page 16
Steps to request excess leave • 5–16, page 17

Section IX
Task: Granting Excess Leave for Reserve Officers' Training Corps Graduates, page 17
Rules to grant excess leave for Reserve Officers' Training Corps graduates • 5–17, page 17
Steps to grant excess leave for Reserve Officers' Training Corps graduates • 5–18, page 17

Section X
Task: Using Involuntary Excess Leave Awaiting Punitive Discharge, page 18
Rules to use involuntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge • 5–19, page 18
Steps to use involuntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge • 5–20, page 18

Section XI
Task: Requesting Voluntary Excess Leave for Soldier Awaiting Punitive Discharge, page 18
Rules to request voluntary excess leave for soldier awaiting punitive discharge • 5–21, page 19
Steps to request voluntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge • 5–22, page 19

Section XII
Task: Requesting Excess Leave for Soldier Awaiting Administrative Discharge, page 19
Rules to request excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge • 5–23, page 19
Steps to request excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge • 5–24, page 19

Section XIII
Task: Granting Graduation Leave, United States Military Academy, page 19
Rules to grant graduation leave at the United States Military Academy • 5–25, page 19
Steps to grant graduation leave at the United States Military Academy • 5–26, page 19

Section XIV
Task: Granting Regular Pass, page 20
Rules to grant regular pass • 5–27, page 20
Steps to grant regular pass • 5–28, page 20

Section XV
Task: Granting Special Passes, page 20
Rules to grant special passes • 5–29, page 20
Steps to grant special passes • 5–30, page 21

Section XVI
Permissive Temporary Duty, page 21
Permissive Temporary Duty approval authority • 5–31, page 21

Permissive temporary duty authorization • 5–32, page 21

Section XVII
Task: Using Permissive Temporary Duty, page 22
Rules to use permissive temporary duty • 5–33, page 22
Steps to use permissive temporary duty • 5–34, page 23

Section XVIII
Task: Notifying, Counseling, and Requesting Permissive Temporary Duty or Excess Leave Together With Involuntary Separation, Retirement, or Separation Under the Voluntary Separation Incentive and Special Separation Benefit Programs, page 23
Rules to notify, counsel, and request permissive temporary duty or excess leave together with separation • 5–35, page 23
Steps for notifying, counseling, and requesting permissive temporary duty or excess leave together with separation • 5–36, page 24

Section XIX
Task: Authorizing Proceed Time, page 25
Rules to authorize proceed time • 5–37, page 25
Steps to authorize proceed time • 5–38, page 26

Section XX
Task: Delivering or Picking Up Privately Owned Vehicle from a Port, page 25
Rules to deliver or pick up privately owned vehicle from a port • 5–39, page 26
Steps to deliver or pick up privately owned vehicle from a port • 5–40, page 26

Section XXI
Task: Using Special Rest and Recuperation — Extensions of Overseas Tour, page 26
Rules to use special rest and recuperation — extensions of overseas tour • 5–41, page 26
Steps to use special rest and recuperation — extensions of overseas tour • 5–42, page 26

Chapter 6
Emergency Leave, page 27

Section I
Task: Requesting Emergency Leave, page 27
Rules to request emergency leave • 6–1, page 27
Steps to request emergency leave • 6–2, page 28

Section II
Task: Brief Soldiers Prior to Departing on Emergency Leave, page 28
Rules for briefing soldiers prior to departure on emergency leave • 6–3, page 28
Steps for briefing soldiers prior to departure on emergency leave • 6–4, page 28

Section III
Task: Requesting Extension of Emergency Leave, page 29
Rules to request extension of emergency leave • 6–5, page 29
Steps to request extension of emergency leave • 6–6, page 29

Section IV
Task: Determining Emergency Leave Travel, page 29
Rules to determine emergency leave travel • 6–7, page 29
Steps to determine emergency leave travel • 6–8, page 29

Section V
Task: Taking Administrative Action for Emergency Leave Authorized Erroneously Because of False Information, page 29
Contents—Continued

Rules to take administrative action for emergency leave authorized erroneously because of false information • 6–9, page 29
Steps to take administrative action for emergency leave authorized erroneously because of false information • 6–10, page 30

Chapter 7
Leave Together with Permanent Change of Station and Temporary Duty, page 30

Section I
Task: Using Leave Together with Permanent Change of Station and Temporary Duty, page 30
Rules to use leave together with permanent change of station and temporary duty • 7–1, page 30
Steps to use leave together with permanent change of station and temporary duty • 7–2, page 30

Section II
Task: Granting Permanent Change of Station Leave, page 30
Rules to grant permanent change of station leave • 7–3, page 30
Steps to grant permanent change of station leave • 7–4, page 31

Section III
Task: Authorizing Leave for Accession Moves, page 31
Rules to authorize leave for accession moves • 7–5, page 31
Steps to authorize leave for accession moves • 7–6, page 32

Section IV
Task: Using Leave En Route Together with Temporary Duty, page 32
Rules to use leave en route together with temporary duty • 7–7, page 32
Steps to use leave en route together with temporary duty • 7–8, page 32

Section V
Task: Computing Leave In Conjunction With Permanent Change of Station or Temporary Duty, page 32
Rules for computing leave in conjunction with permanent change of station or temporary duty • 7–9, page 32
Steps for computing leave in conjunction with permanent change of station or temporary duty • 7–10, page 32

Section VI
Task: Determining Availability Dates and Port Call, page 33
Rules to determine availability dates and port call • 7–11, page 33
Steps to determine availability dates and port call • 7–12, page 33

Chapter 8
Leave or Travel Clearance Outside the United States, page 33

Section I
Task: Clearance for Leave or Travel Outside the United States, page 33
Rules to clear leave or travel outside of the continental United States • 8–1, page 34
Steps to clear leave or travel outside of the United States • 8–2, page 34

Section II
Task: Clearance Functions for Travel Manager, page 34
Rules for travel manager clearance functions • 8–3, page 34
Steps for travel manager clearance functions • 8–4, page 35

Section III
Task: Instructions for Travel Clearance, page 35
Rules for travel clearance instructions • 8–5, page 35
Steps for travel clearance instructions • 8–6, page 36

Chapter 9
Christmas-New Year Holiday Period for Personnel in Training, page 36

Section I
Task: Granting Leave for Christmas-New Year Holiday Period for Personnel in Training, page 36
Rules to grant leave for Christmas-New Year holiday period for personnel in training • 9–1, page 36
Steps to grant leave for Christmas-New Year holiday period for personnel in training • 9–2, page 37

Section II
Task: Processing at the Military Entrance Processing Stations During December, page 37
Rules to process at military entrance processing stations during December • 9–3, page 37
Steps to process at military entrance processing stations during December • 9–4, page 37

Section III
Task: Granting Leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps Undergoing 3 Months Active Duty for Training, page 37
Rules to grant leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps undergoing 3 months active duty for training • 9–5, page 37
Steps to grant leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps undergoing 3 months active duty for training • 9–6, page 37

Section IV
Task: Out-processing Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve Initial Active Duty for Training Soldiers, page 37
Rules to out-process Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve initial active duty for training soldiers • 9–7, page 37
Steps to out-process Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve initial active duty for training soldiers • 9–8, page 38

Section V
Task: Movement Control, page 38
Rules for controlling movement • 9–9, page 38
Steps for controlling movement • 9–10, page 38

Chapter 10
Changes in Leave, page 38

Section I
Task: Attachments, page 38
Rules for attaching • 10–1, page 38
Steps for attaching • 10–2, page 39

Section II
Task: Granting Leave During Attachment, page 39
Rules to grant leave during attachment • 10–3, page 39
Steps to grant leave during attachment • 10–4, page 39

Section III
Task: Determining Leave Status After Confinement by Civil Authorities, page 39
Rules to determine leave status after confinement by civil authorities • 10–5, page 39
Steps to determine leave status after confinement by civil authorities • 10–6, page 39

Section IV
Task: Requesting Leave Extension, page 39
Rules to request leave extension • 10–7, page 40
Steps to request leave extension • 10–8, page 40
Chapter 11
Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System
Automated Leave Control Log, page 42

Section I
Task: Create an Initial Leave Record on the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year, page 42
Rules for creating an initial leave record on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–1, page 42
Steps for creating an initial leave record on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–2, page 42

Section II
Task: Update Finance Data from the Joint Service Software (JSS) Joint Uniform Military Pay System (JUMPS) Leave Transaction Input Report, page 43
Rules for updating finance data from JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report • 11–3, page 43
Steps for updating finance data from JSS JUMPS transaction input report • 11–4, page 43

Section III
Task: Obtain a Finance Report/JSS JUMPS Leave Transaction Input Report, page 43
Rules for obtaining the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report/leave control log reconciliation • 11–5, page 43
Steps for obtaining the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report/leave control log reconciliation • 11–6, page 44

Section IV
Task: Initialize the Control Number for the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year, page 44
Rules for initialization of the control number for the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–7, page 44
Steps for initialization of the control number for the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–8, page 44

Section V
Task: Print the Leave Control Log by Type of Leave for the Current or Future Fiscal Year, page 44
Rules for printing the leave control log by type of leave for the current or future fiscal year • 11–9, page 44
Steps for printing the leave control log by type of leave for the current or future fiscal year • 11–10, page 45

Section VI
Task: Obtaining Suspense Reports from the DA Form 4179–R, page 45
Rules to obtain suspense reports from the leave control log • 11–11, page 45
Steps to obtain suspense reports from the leave control log • 11–12, page 45

Section VII
Task: View or Update Chargeable Data on Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year, page 45
Rules for viewing or updating chargeable leave data on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–13, page 45
Steps for viewing or updating chargeable data on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–14, page 46

Section VIII
Task: View or Print Void Records on the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year, page 46
Rules for viewing or printing void records on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–15, page 46
Steps for viewing or printing voided records on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year • 11–16, page 47

Chapter 12
Leave Processing Procedures, page 48

Section I
Task: Processing Leave, page 48
Rules for processing leave • 12–1, page 48
Steps for processing leave • 12–2, page 48

Section II
Task: Procedures for Processing Ordinary Leave, page 49
Rules to process ordinary leave • 12–3, page 49
Steps to process ordinary leave • 12–4, page 49

Section III
Task: Process Ordinary Leave Approved Through Departure and Return to Same Unit of Assignment, page 49
Rules for processing approved ordinary leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment • 12–5, page 49
Steps for processing approved ordinary leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment • 12–6, page 49

Section IV
Task: Process Approved Ordinary Leave Upon Soldier’s Return to Same Unit of Assignment, page 50
Rules for processing approved ordinary leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment • 12–7, page 50
Steps for processing approved ordinary leave on soldier’s return to same unit of assignment • 12–8, page 50

Section V
Task: Process Ordinary Permanent Change of Station Approved Leave Through Departure, page 50
Rules for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave through departure • 12–9, page 50
Contents—Continued

Steps for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave through departure • 12–10, page 51

Section VI
Task: Process Ordinary Permanent Change of Station Approved Leave Upon Reporting to New Duty Station, page 51
Rules for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave on reporting to new duty station • 12–11, page 51
Steps for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave upon reporting to new duty station • 12–12, page 51

Section VII
Task: Process Intrapost Transfer Approved Leave, page 51
Rules for processing approved intrapost transfer leave • 12–13, page 51
Steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave • 12–14, page 51

Section VIII
Task: Process Intrapost Transfer Approved Leave Upon Completion of Leave—Unit Serviced by Same Finance Office, page 52
Rules for processing approved intrapost transfer leave upon completion of leave—unit serviced by same finance office • 12–15, page 52
Steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave upon completion of leave—unit serviced by same finance office • 12–16, page 52

Section IX
Task: Process Approved Transition Leave, page 52
Steps for processing approved transition leave • 12–17, page 52
Steps for processing approved transition leave • 12–18, page 52

Section X
Task: Processing Approved Emergency Leave Through Departure With Return to Same Unit of Assignment, page 53
Rules for processing approved emergency leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment • 12–19, page 53
Steps for processing approved emergency leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment • 12–20, page 53

Section XI
Task: Processing Approved Emergency Leave Upon Soldier’s Return to Same Unit of Assignment, page 54
Rules for processing emergency leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment • 12–21, page 54
Steps to process emergency leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment • 12–22, page 54

Section XII
Task: Reconciliation of Leave, page 54
Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available • 12–28, page 55
Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available • 12–29, page 55
Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available • 12–30, page 55
Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available • 12–31, page 55
Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available • 12–32, page 55

Appendices
A. References, page 63
B. Locations and telephone number of PAPs, page 64

Table List
Table 2–1: Part-month leave credit, page 3
Table 3–1: Requesting special leave accrual, page 4
Table 4–1: Chargeable leave, page 5
Table 4–2: Request ordinary leave, page 6
Table 4–3: Request advance leave, page 6
Table 4–4: Developing EML program in overseas areas, page 8
Table 4–5: Funded EML use, page 8
Table 4–6: EML travel, page 9
Table 4–7: Nonfunded EML, page 9
Table 4–8: Processing leave awaiting orders request, page 9
Table 4–9: Requesting leave in conjunction with COT, page 10
Table 4–10: Requesting reenlistment leave, page 10
Table 4–11: Requesting transition leave, page 11
Table 4–12: Rest and recuperation leave, page 11
Table 4–13: Public holidays, a chargeable or nonchargeable absence, page 12
Table 4–14: Pregnancy home leave request, page 12
Table 4–15: Determine absence after leave or pass termination date, page 13

vi AR 600–8–10 • 1 July 1994
Chapter 1
Introduction

Section I
Overview

1–1. Purpose
This regulation prescribes the policies and mandated operating tasks for the leave and pass function of the Military Personnel System. It provides a single-source operating document to the field, and as such, is binding on all communities involved in granting leaves and passes. This regulation establishes standards and provides an operational document in a logical sequence.

1–2. References
Required and related publications and prescribed and referenced forms are listed in appendix A.

1–3. Explanation of abbreviations and terms
Abbreviations and special terms used in this regulation are explained in the glossary.

1–4. Responsibilities

a. The Chief of Staff, U.S. Army will approve requests for leave and pass periods, unless otherwise indicated in this regulation, and may delegate approval authority.

b. The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCS PER) will—
   (1) Establish personnel policies relating to the leave and pass programs.
   (2) Approve requests for convalescent leave travel outside of the continental United States (OCONUS) in unusual or questionable cases (para 5–9).
   (3) Process and obtain approval from the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) to establish rest and recuperation leave programs in hostile fire or imminent danger areas (para 4–23).
   (c) The Commanding General, U.S. Total Army Personnel Command (CG, PERSCOM) will—
      (1) Develop procedures for the leave and pass functions.
      (2) Establish standards and mandate operating tasks of the leave and pass function.
      (3) Approve requests for leave and pass periods consistent with law, DoD policy, and this regulation and may delegate the authority to approve leave to chiefs of divisions, branches, and sections of any headquarters or activity.
      (4) Consider requests for—
         (a) Special leave accrual (chap 3).
         (b) Advanced leave exceeding 30 days (para 4–5).
         (c) Leave for more than 60 days that contains a period of excess leave (para 5–15).
         (d) Permissive temporary duty (PTDY) exceeding 30 days (para 5–31).
         (e) PTDY exceeding 10 days for any soldier in the continental United States (CONUS) who has been designated as a nonmedical attendant (para 5–31).
         (f) Commanders of all major Army commands (MACOMs) and major subordinate commands (MSCs) will—
            (1) Monitor and assist in the administration of the leave and pass programs to ensure uniform compliance with policies and mandated tasks established by this regulation.
            (2) Approve requests for leave and pass periods consistent with law, DoD policy, and this regulation and may delegate the authority to approve leave to chiefs of divisions, branches, and sections of any headquarters or activity.
            (e) Principal officials of Department of the Army agencies will approve requests for leave and pass periods consistent with law, DoD policy, and this regulation and may delegate the authority to approve leave to chiefs of divisions, branches, and sections of any headquarters or activity.
            (f) Commanders of installations, including companies and separate detachments, will approve requests for leave and pass periods and may delegate authority to chiefs of divisions, branches, and sections of any headquarters or activity. The restrictions in this regulation or those imposed by higher headquarters must be met.
            (g) The Commandant, Adjutant General (AG) School, will establish and teach a course of instruction on processing procedures for absences.
            (h) Commanders of installations, communities, and mobilization stations will establish, staff, and operate a leave and pass program which accomplishes the requirements established by this regulation.
            (i) Subordinate commanders of PERSCOM personnel assistance points (PAPs) will approve requests for extensions of leave as established in this regulation.
            (j) Officers in commands, major headquarters, and the military departments will ensure that secondary and nonessential efforts that would work to prevent execution of an aggressive leave program are not imposed.
            (k) Soldiers will request and take leave in accordance with program objectives (para 2–2) and follow guidelines and processing procedures for their absences.
            (l) Supervisors, when approval authority is delegated to this level, will approve or deny leave requests within the established guidelines of this regulation.
            (m) Chiefs of Personnel and Administration Centers (PACs) will—
               (1) Establish and maintain the Leave Control Log in accordance with existing policies and procedures (chap 12).
               (2) Maintain the automated leave control log, Tactical Army Combat Service Support (CSS) Computer System (TACCS), where available.
               (3) For ordinary leave, not involving official travel, determine chargeable leave.
               (4) Resolve problems with chargeable leave when official travel is not a factor.
            (n) Unit commanders will establish processing procedures to ensure policy compliance with existing policies and procedures.
            (o) Finance officers (FOs) will—
               (1) Ensure proper computation of leave when official travel is involved.
               (2) Ensure proper posting of all leaves to the leave and earnings statement (LES).

1–5. Statutory authority
Leave for members of the Armed Forces is governed by sections 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 708, and 876a, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 708 and 876a). Pay and allowances provisions pertaining to leave status are governed by sections 501, 502, 503, and 504, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 501, 502, 503, and 504) and section 707, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 707).

1–6. Manpower resources
The Manpower Staffing Standards System (MS3) includes the military personnel function of leaves and passes at the battalion S1 (BNS1) work center. The manpower authorizations will be determined using the workload factors (steps in this regulation) in this regulation.

1–7. Levels of work
Most personnel work in the field is performed at three primary levels: unit, battalion, and installation (or some equivalent in the tactical force). This regulation provides guidance to those levels and prescribes the work center required to perform the work for manpower purposes.

Section II
Principles and Standards

1–8. Principles of support
The Military Personnel System will direct a function to—
   a. Provide soldiers maximum use of leave to support health, morale, motivation, and efficiency.
b. Support the Army’s personnel life cycle function of sustainment.

1–9. Standards of service
The leave and pass program will operate under the following standards:

a. Leaves and passes—
   (1) Are a wartime function.
   (2) Are resourced in tables of organization and equipment (TOEs) at BNS1 level.
   (3) Accompany the tactical force when deployed.
   (4) Are the functional responsibility of the Personnel Operations Work Center (and its tactical counterpart).

b. The annual leave program will be established based on paragraph 2–2.

Chapter 2
Policy for Leave

Section I
Background

2–1. Military requirement for leave
a. The Army leave policies are an important command requirement and care must be taken to prevent misuse of leave.

b. The frequent use of leave will make a positive contribution to morale, level of performance, and career motivation.

c. Operational missions and essential supporting functions of each command must be accomplished to the extent permitted by the manning provided.

d. Leave will be granted within the constraints of operational military requirements and to the degree of support for leave provided in the unit manning document.

2–2. Annual leave program
a. The leave and pass program is designed to allow soldiers to use their authorized leave to the maximum extent possible.

b. Commanders will establish an annual leave program to manage leave designed to provide—
   (1) The maximum opportunity for all soldiers to take leave to minimize loss and payment of leave not taken.
   (2) A caution to soldiers who do not take leave, that they may lose leave at the end of the fiscal year (FY). Also, soldiers who maintain a 60-day leave balance, and wait late in the FY to take leave, will be informed that they risk loss of leave over 60 days if the operational situation requires their presence.
   (3) Allowable leave within the constraints of operational military requirements and to the degree of support for leave provided in the unit manning document.

c. In pursuing the maximum use of leave, commanders must place emphasis on granting leave—
   (1) (1) Upon permanent change of station (PCS).
   (2) After periods of particularly difficult duty.
   (3) After prolonged deployments.
   (4) When there is evidence leave would improve health and morale.
   (5) During a specified period to all soldiers in a given unit. This type of leave is called block leave. (Commanders may authorize all soldiers in a given unit to request leave during a specified period. Block leave is granted per local command policy when consistent with military requirements and is a chargeable leave period.)
   (6) Upon reenlistment and accession to Regular status from Active Reserve status.
   (7) During traditional national holiday periods of Thanksgiving and Christmas.
   (8) When soldiers or their families have been personally affected by floods, hurricanes, and similar natural disasters. (Emergency leave may be appropriate, see chap 6.)

(9) For attendance at spiritual retreats or for other religious observances for which a pass is inadequate.

(10) During preprocessing period incident to release from active duty, including retirement, to the extent of unused leave.

(11) Together with a consecutive overseas tour (COT).

(12) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.

(13) To provide opportunity for leave to be taken as earned.

(14) To allow use of leave prior to separation. (It is not the intent of leave policy that large leave balances be accrued expressly for settlement upon soldier’s release from active duty (paras 2–4d and 4–21).)

(15) To key personnel by designating an acting commander or temporarily assigning appropriate medical personnel, by ensuring availability of civilian medical services, or by responsive transportation to other military or civilian medical facilities (AR 40–5 and AR 40–121) while key personnel are absent.

d. Soldiers undergoing treatment for an infectious or contagious disease will not be granted leave unless the attending physician verifies that the soldier does not pose a threat to the public health. The verification will be provided to the soldier’s commander before leave is approved.

Section II
Accruing Leave

2–3. Leave accrual
a. Soldiers on active duty earn 30 days of leave a year with pay and allowances at the rate of 2 1/2 days a month. This entitlement excludes periods of—
   (1) Absent without leave (AWOL), unless excused as unavoidable (see AR 630–10).
   (2) Confinement resulting from a court-martial sentence.
   (3) Confinement for more than 1 day while awaiting court-martial provided soldier is convicted.
   (4) Excess leave.
   (5) Unauthorized absence because of detention by civil authorities (see para 2–4a).
   (6) Absence in custody of civil authorities under provisions of Article 14, Uniformed Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) provided soldier is not entitled to receive pay and allowances. (See DODPM, table 1–3–2.)
   (7) Absence over 1 duty day due to use of drugs or alcohol or because of disease or injury resulting from soldier’s misconduct.

b. Soldiers in a missing status under section 551, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 551) earn up to 150 days leave. This is in addition to any previous leave earned.

   (1) Leave is not for use but is paid for (para 2–4).
   (2) Soldiers who die while in a missing status earn leave through the date evidence of death is received by the Secretary of the Army (SA). The death may be prescribed or determined under 37 USC 555.

c. Except when authorized special leave accrual (see para 3–2), soldiers may accrue and carry forward up to 60 days leave at the end of each fiscal year.

   (3) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (4) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (5) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (6) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (7) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (8) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.
   (9) To allow the use of an average of 30 days per year.

2–4. Payment of accrued leave
a. Payment of accrued leave is made per DODPM tables 4–4–1 through 4–4–4.

b. Payment of accrued leave is made per section 501h, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 501h) for leave earned in a missing status (see para 2–3 for leave earned in a missing status). By law,
payment of accrued leave is limited to 60 days one time during a military career, unless earned in a missing status or under d and e below.

c. Settlement is made for leave days accrued to the actual date of death for soldiers who die while in a missing status. Payment may exceed 150 days (para 2–3b).

d. Payment of accrued leave is made per section 501b, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 501b) for leave earned by a soldier of a Reserve Component, retired Reserve, or retired member of the Regular Army while serving on active duty in support of a contingency operation. By law, payment of accrued leave is limited to 60 days one time during a military career, unless earned under this paragraph. (See b above or e below.)

e. For soldiers who die because of an injury or illness incurred while serving on active duty in support of a contingency operation, settlement of accrued leave is made per section 501d, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 501d). Settlement of accrued leave in excess of 60 days is authorized regardless of any leave previously cashed-in.

f. Payment of accrued leave is made to soldiers who elect partial payment and carry forward a balance to new or extended reenlistment.

g. Payment for accrued leave, for preceding period of service, is not authorized to soldiers who elect to have all leave carried forward to new or extended reenlistment.

h. Accrued leave is forfeited when soldier is discharged before completing 6 months of active duty per section 501e, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 501e) when the discharge is based on unsatisfactory performance or misconduct under any of the reasons cited below.

(1) **Enlisted separation reasons.**
(a) Defective enlistments and inductions (underage and fraudulent entry only).
(b) Entry level performance and conduct.
(c) Unsatisfactory performance.
(d) Homosexuality (unless the soldier receives an Honorable Discharge).
(e) Drug or alcohol abuse rehabilitation failure.
(f) Misconduct.
(g) Separation instead of trial by court-martial.
(h) Security (unless the soldier receives an Honorable Discharge).

(2) **Officer separation reasons.**
(a) Separation for cause.
(b) Dropped from the rolls.
(c) Homosexuality (unless the soldier receives an Honorable Discharge).
(d) Misconduct or moral or professional dereliction.
(e) Separation instead of trial by court-martial.
(f) Security (unless the soldier receives an Honorable Discharge).

### 2–5. Subtracting leave credit

a. Leave is subtracted for lost time, excess leave, or other nonpay status.

b. Subtract 2½ days leave for each full month of absence.

c. For part-month absence, use table 2–1 to subtract leave.

---

### Table 2–1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Separated or Days Lost or Minus Leave Balance</th>
<th>Add Credit</th>
<th>Subtract Credit</th>
<th>Enlistment/Reenlistment Add Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–6</td>
<td>½ day</td>
<td></td>
<td>2½ days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7–12</td>
<td>1 day</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13–18</td>
<td>1½ days</td>
<td></td>
<td>1½ days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19–24</td>
<td>2 days</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
  1. Reenlistment. If a reenlistment within the same month as a separation would result in a leave credit in excess of 2½ days for the month, subtract the leave credit received on separation from 2½ days (maximum monthly leave credit) to arrive at the remaining credit for the month.

Example: Soldier separates on 5 July. Credit with 1/2 day leave. Soldier reenlists on 6 July. Credit with 2 days leave (2½ days maximum entitlement minus 1/2 day credit received on separation equals 2 days remaining entitlement).

---

### Chapter 3

**Special Leave Accrual**

#### Section I

**Overview**

3–1. **Concept**

a. The intent of special leave accrual is to provide relief to soldiers who are not allowed leave when undergoing lengthy deployment or during periods of hostility.

b. The leave program is designed to encourage the use of leave as it accrues rather than to accumulate a large leave balance. Soldiers who build their leave balance to the maximum level risk losing their leave should a situation occur that prevents or delays leave use.

3–2. **Authorization**

a. Section 701f, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 701f) provides special leave accrual to soldiers who meet the criteria in this section.

b. Special leave accrual is authorized to soldiers who served in an area in which he or she was entitled to hostile fire or imminent danger pay for at least 120 continuous days. (See DODPM, part 1, chap 10 for hostile fire or imminent danger locations). No additional criteria is required under this paragraph for approval.

c. Soldiers assigned to a designated deployable ship, designated mobile unit, or other similar prescribed duty may be authorized special leave accrual if operational requirements prevented use of leave.

d. Soldiers who meet all the following conditions may also qualify for special leave accrual:

  (1) Deployed for a lengthy period, normally 60 or more days.
  (2) Deployed to meet a contingency operation of the United States.
  (3) Deployed to enforce national policy or an international agreement based on a national emergency or in the need to defend national security.
  (4) Prevented from using leave through the end of the FY because of deployment.

#### Section II

**Task: Requesting Special Leave Accrual**

3–3. **Rules to request special leave accrual**

a. The criteria in paragraph 3–2 are based on law. Therefore, exceptions are not permitted.

b. Special leave accrual authorizes soldiers to carry forward up to 90 days of leave at the end of an FY (60 days normal leave carry over plus 30 days special leave accrual).

c. Commanders in the grade of 05 or higher are the approval

---

AR 600–8–10 • 1 July 1994
authority for soldiers who serve at least 120 continuous days in an area in which the soldier is entitled to hostile fire and imminent danger pay. Commanders will not approve special leave accrual until after the FY, when it becomes known how much leave soldier will lose.

d. Soldiers may continue to qualify for the 120-day requirement when hospitalized outside the designated area due to injuries resulting from hostile action. Qualification continues when the soldier remains entitled to receive hostile fire and imminent danger pay.

e. The CG, PERSCOM, is the approval authority for requests for special leave accrual for soldiers who meet the criteria in paragraph 3–2d above. Requests must contain information in (1) through (11) below; otherwise, they will be returned without action. Requests will provide—

1. Information why soldiers were deployed for a lengthy period, normally 60 or more days, during fiscal year. (PERSCOM will consider requests that are less than 60 days if soldier is deployed through the end of the fiscal year.)

2. The date command was notified of deployment requirements.

3. Who directed deployment requirement.

4. Unclassified name of the operation, if applicable.

5. The date the soldier was notified of the deployment requirement.

6. The date of departure on deployment and the date of return or projected return.

7. Information concerning commander’s annual leave program and the soldier’s ability to take leave during the fiscal year.

8. The soldier’s leave schedule prior to notification of the deployment requirement.

9. Whether the soldier could have taken any leave after notification of deployment, and prior to departure on deployment. Explain.

10. Whether soldier could have taken any leave or can take leave while deployed. If not, what prevented or is preventing leave use.

11. How many leave days soldier lost or will lose at the end of the fiscal year.

f. Leave accrual in excess of 60 days is credited only for use, not for payment.

g. Accrued special leave accrual must be used before the end of the third fiscal year after the fiscal year in which the qualifying service ended. For example, if qualifying service terminated September 1990 (FY 90), soldier must use leave by the end of the FY 1993 (30 Sep 93) or lose all accrued leave over 60 days.

h. A portion of the leave balance that exceeds 60 days regardless of whether or not the soldier was assigned to a designated activity cannot be approved. (For example, soldier deployed to a designated activity on 15 September 1992. On that day, the soldier had a leave balance of 80 days. On 30 September 1992, the soldier had a leave balance of 82.5 days. Since the soldier could not have reduced his or her leave balance to 60 days before 30 September 1992, the total accumulation (82.5) cannot be carried over. Only that portion, that could not have been taken, can be carried over. In this example, the soldier would lose 6.5 days at the end of the FY (82.5 days minus 60.0 days leaves 22.5 days). From 22.5 days subtract 16.0 days (the number of days soldier could have used before 1 October 1992).

i. U.S. Army Reserve (USAR) Active Guard Reserve soldiers who qualify under this section must have their requests routed through the servicing military personnel organization to Commander, U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center (ARPERCEN) for approval.

3–4. Steps to request special leave accrual

The steps for requesting special leave accrual are shown in table 3–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Identify soldiers who served in a hostile fire/imminent danger pay area for at least 120 consecutive days the previous year. (See note 1.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve requests for soldiers who meet criteria in paragraph 3–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Process approved requests to the servicing Finance and Accounting Office or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Requests special leave accrual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Disapprove personal requests from soldiers who clearly do not meet criteria (para 3–1). (See note 2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Use sample memorandum, figure 3–1 or DA Form 4187, to request special leave accrual for soldiers who meet the criteria in paragraph 3–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Send request through chain of command, including MACOM, to Commander, PERSCOM, (TAPC–PDO), ALEX VA 22332–0474 for approval or disapproval after the end of the fiscal year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Send Active Guard Reserve (AGR requests through chain of command including MACOM directly to Commander, ARPERCEN, (DARP–AR), 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63122–5200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. DODPM, part 1, chapter 10 provides approved hostile fire and imminent danger locations.

2. Disapprove personal requests from soldiers who clearly do not fall within approval criteria (para 3–1). These requests include, but are not limited to, soldiers losing leave on an individual basis because of—

   a. PCS.
   b. Temporary duty (TDY) in performance of normal duties or training.
   c. PT/POD.
   d. Hospitalization.
   e. Assignment, detail, or TDY to special duties or projects, study group or similar duty.
   f. Participation in scheduled training exercises.
   g. Participation in sporting activities.
   h. Assignment to expanded duties or a more responsible position.
   i. Disapproval of a soldier’s leave request due to operational requirements (unless due to preparation for a deployment and subsequent deployment).
   j. Soldier’s withdrawal of a leave request.
   k. Failure to submit a request due to operational requirements unless necessitated by a national crisis or national emergency.
MEMORANDUM THRU Commander, FORSCOM, ATTN: XXXX-XX, Fort McPherson, GA 30330-6000

FOR Commander, PERSCOM, ATTN: TAPC–PDO, ALEX VA 22333-0474

SUBJECT: Special Leave Accrual— (Rank) (First, Middle, Last name), (Social security number (SSN))

1. Request special leave accrual be approved for (Rank) (Name). The following information is provided for consideration:
   a. Command was notified of deployment requirement (Date).
   b. The requirement was directed by (example: JCS).
   c. Unclassified name of the requirement is (name—example: SILVER HAWK).
   d. Unclassified information concerning the nature of the requirement follows:
      (1) A classified contingency requirement developed due to the need to defend national security.
      (2) Nature of the requirement includes a deployment to (Location) for the purpose of ( ).
   e. The soldier was notified of the requirement on (Date).
   f. The soldier deployed (Date) and returned from the deployment on (Date).
   g. My annual leave program aggressively supports the use of 30 days leave each year.
   h. Soldier was able to take leave on ( ) and other occasions during the fiscal year.

SUBJECT: Special Leave Accrual—SFC Jake J. Jones, 123–45–6789

   i. Soldier had taken (Number) days leave prior to notification of the deployment. Soldier was scheduled to take an additional (Number) days of leave beginning (Date).
   j. The soldier took (Number) days leave after notification of deployment but was precluded from taking any more leave before deployment because ( ).
   k. The soldier was precluded from taking leave during the deployment because ( ).

1. The soldier lost (Number) days leave at the end of the fiscal year.
2. Point of contact (POC) is (Name), Defense Switched Network (DSN) (Number).

(Signature block of commander or authorized designee)

Figure 3-1. Sample of a special leave accrual request

Chapter 4
Chargeable Leave

Section I
Task: Goals for Chargeable leave

4–1. Rules for chargeable leave
   a. Manage chargeable leave to meet—
      (1) Congressional intent for its use and accountability.
      (2) Legal and Department of Defense (DOD) requirements.
   b. Soldiers will be briefed on requesting a leave extension (chap 10) prior to departing on leave.
   c. Requests for leave will not be approved which encompass two or more periods of absence during which the soldiers are not required to perform duty from the end of one leave period to the beginning of another leave period. Exceptions may be granted under emergency or unusual circumstances as determined by the leave approval authority. The emergency or unusual circumstance must become known after soldier terminates leave. For example, soldier terminates leave 2400 hours Friday and on Sunday soldier becomes aware of a problem that requires him or her to begin another period of leave.

4–2. Steps for chargeable leave
The steps for chargeable leave are shown in table 4–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Chargeable absences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ordinary leave (paras 4–3 and 4–4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advance leave (paras 4–5 and 4–6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emergency leave (chap 6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Environmental and morale leave (EML) (paras 4–7 and 4–14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leave awaiting orders resulting from disability separation proceedings (paras 4–15 and 4–16).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Leave together with COT (paras 4–17 and 4–18).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4–1
Chargeable leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Chargeable absences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reenlistment leave (paras 4–19 and 4–20).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Transition leave (paras 4–21 and 4–22).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rest and recuperation (R &amp; R) leave (paras 4–23 and 4–24).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Periods of leave that encompass a public holiday or weekends (paras 4–25 and 4–26).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AWOL (when excused as unavoidable) (paras 4–29 and 4–30).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Leave together with PCS and TDY (chap 7).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Requesting Ordinary Leave

4–3. Rules to request ordinary leave

a. Soldiers are authorized, on the average, to take 30 days of leave a year. (Commanders may grant more than 30 days if operationally feasible.)

b. Ordinary leave is a chargeable leave granted in execution of the commander’s annual leave program (paras 2–2 and 4–1).

c. The unit commander or designee is the approval authority for ordinary leave requests.

4–4. Steps to request ordinary leave

The steps to request ordinary leave are shown in table 4–2.

Table 4–2
Request ordinary leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>On DA Form 31 (Request and Authority for Leave) (chap 12), complete blocks 2 through 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>On DA Form 31, block 7, check ordinary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Read instruction on reverse side of DA Form 31. If needed, request clarification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Provide the latest LES to first person in chain of command with leave request (if applicable, annotate corrections to ending leave balance and provide reason for discrepancy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Obtain chain of command recommendation in block 12 and forward to unit commander (or designee) for approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Receive leave requests and follow processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive leave request from unit and follow processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section III
Task: Requesting Advance Leave

4–5. Rules to request advance leave

a. Advance leave is chargeable leave granted in anticipation of the accrual of leave during the remaining period of active duty and may be granted for—

   (1) A soldier who has an emergency (chap 6).

   (2) A soldier who has an urgent personal or morale problem.

   (3) Accession or PCS move (chap 7).

   (4) A pregnant soldier who desires home leave.

b. Advance leave is with pay and allowances, including leave accrual.

c. Soldiers may be granted advance leave only when accrued leave is exhausted.

d. Advanced leave changes to excess leave on date of separation, reenlistment, or entry into an extension of enlistment (para 5–15L).
e. Advance leave may be granted together with expiration of term of service (ETS) or retirement provided transition processing is not interfered with.

f. Leave does not accrue during periods of excess leave.

g. The unit commander is the approval authority for advance leave requests for up to 30 days. Requests for advanced leave in excess of 30 days must be forwarded to PERSCOM (TAPC-PDO-PO), 200 Stovall Street, ALEX VA 22332-0474 for approval.

h. To avoid excessive minus leave balances, advance leave will be limited to the minimum amount of leave needed. Further advance leave will normally be limited to the lesser of—

   (1) Thirty days.

   (2) The amount of leave that will be earned during the remaining period of the current tour of active duty. The current tour of active duty includes current enlistment, excluding extensions that have not become effective for enlisted soldier.

   (3) While serving an extension, the amount of leave that will accrue prior to the date of separation.

i. Advance leave will not be granted together with excess leave authorized for soldiers—

   (1) In professional degree programs.

   (2) In officer procurement programs.

   (3) Being processed for punitive, administrative, or disability discharge.

4–6. Steps to request advance leave

The steps to request advance leave are shown in table 4–3.

Table 4–3
Request advance leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request leave on DA Form 31, complete blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>On DA Form 31, block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post advance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Provide reason for request and justification for approval (DA Form 31, block 17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Include following statement in request: “I understand that advance leave changes to excess leave on the date of separation, reenlistment, or entry into an extension of enlistment. I further understand that excess leave is without pay and allowances. This includes entitlement to physical disability retired pay should I become disabled while in an excess leave status”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Forward request to unit commander.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Review and ensure request meets criteria in paragraph 4–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request if request is for less than 30 days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section IV

Task: Developing Environmental Morale Leave Programs in Overseas Areas

4–7. Rules to develop EML programs in overseas areas

a. Environmental morale leave is a chargeable leave program established at overseas locations to make use of space-available travel or commercial transportation.

b. EML is a unified commander’s program and may be funded: per section 411c, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 411c) or nonfunded (paras 4–9 and 4–13).

c. Unified commanders develop EML programs for their area of responsibility when one or more of the following deficiencies exist:

(1) Extraordinarily difficult living conditions, including geographic isolation, inadequate commercial transportation, and lack of adequate cultural and recreational opportunities. Locations must be truly isolated, austere, or environmentally depressed to be designated for EML.

(2) Notably unhealthy conditions, including lack of public sanitation, inadequate health control measures, and high incidence of diseases and epidemics.

(3) Excessive physical hardship from climate, altitude, or dangerous conditions affecting life, physical well-being, or mental health.

d. Normally, environmentally depressed conditions are reflected by those overseas locations where the with-dependents tour length is 24 months or less (see AR 614–30).

e. Adverse economic conditions and cultural differences alone are not a basis for designating an EML duty location.

f. The adversity of economic conditions overseas is recognized by a system of station allowances. All overseas assignments necessitate adjustments for cultural differences.

g. Unified commanders must ensure that relief cannot be obtained from the adverse conditions by automobile, space-available military air, or commercial land, air, or sea travel without uncertainty in travel arrangements, hazard to personal safety, or inordinate expense.

h. EML is for soldiers and their command sponsored dependents.

i. Except for “dependent restricted” tours (see AR 614–30), EML is normally not taken in the first or last 6 months of a soldier’s tour of duty. Major commanders or their designated representative at their command level may waive the 6-month rule on a case-by-case basis. Waivers are based on mission requirements and unique personnel considerations. Soldiers not on “dependent restricted” tours may submit a request to waive the 6-month rule containing the following information:

(1) Soldier’s station.

(2) Date eligible for return from overseas (DEROS).

(3) Number of dependents who will be traveling on EML with the soldier.

(4) Dates of desired EML.

(5) The extraordinary circumstances that prevented or are preventing the use of leave during the normal timeframe.

j. The following will be used as a guide to develop the minimum required information to evaluate and establish funded EML locations and designations. Unified commanders must evaluate each of these items. They are encouraged to add additional comments and factors that bear on the proposed request. This documentation must be forwarded along with EML establishment request.

(1) Installation. Identify the installation, the location of the installation, and the date that the documentation is prepared.

(2) Tour length. The current four tours, both the accompanied-by-dependents and all-other tours length.

(3) Affected population. By Military Service, list the number of officers, enlisted service members (with command-sponsored dependents), total number of command-sponsored dependents, and unaccompanied service members.

(4) Geography.

(a) Nearest community (town, population, distance, and driving time).

(b) Nearest community with population of 10,000 or more (town, population, distance, and driving time).

(c) If isolation is a contributing factor, explain.

(5) Climate.

(a) Temperature (highest, lowest, and annual average).

(b) Humidity (highest, lowest, and annual average).

(c) Precipitation (annual average) (snow and rain).

(d) If climate is a contributing factor, explain.

(6) Location support.

(a) If location is not self-supporting, identify support base (base, distance, and driving time).

(b) Note the nearest major U.S. installation (base, distance, and driving time).

(c) If isolation is a contributing factor, explain.

(7) Medical support.

(a) Describe the medical and dental support and facilities at the location.

(b) Describe medical and dental care available (internal medicine, obstetrics or gynecology, pediatrics, general surgery, and oral surgery).

(c) Describe dependent medical and dental care available.

(d) List the locations of nearest medical and dental facilities if not available at this location (include base, distance, and travel time).

(8) Commissary support.

(a) Describe U.S. commissary at this location.

(b) If there is no commissary support at this location, describe the nearest available U.S. commissary.

(c) Comment on civilian food market (availability, cost, and sanitation).

(9) Exchange support.
(a) Describe U.S. exchange at this location.
(b) If there is no U.S. exchange available at this location, describe the nearest adequate U.S. exchange (location, distance, and travel time).
(c) Comment on local civilian market (availability, food cost, and banking facilities).
(d) Comment on library facilities.
(e) Comment on available religious facilities and support.
(f) Comment on available recreational facilities and support.
(g) Comment on available support and facilities both on and off base.
(h) Comment on average mail delivery time to and from the United States (air mail and surface mail).
(i) Comment on available and accreditation status of dependents schools, to include location. (Include commuting time.)
(j) Comment on off-duty education available to service members and dependents.
(k) Comment on library facilities.

4–8. Steps to develop EML program in overseas areas
The steps to develop an EML program in overseas areas are shown in table 4–4.

Table 4–4
Developing EML program in overseas areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Unified commanders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collect and review data pertaining to living conditions for area. (See para 4–7.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prepare request recommend designation for a funded EML location per paragraph 4–7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Forward EML request (para 4–7 to Assistant Secretary of Defense (Force Management and Personnel), Washington, DC 20301–4000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section V
Task Using Funded EML

4–9. Rules to use funded EML
(a) Section 411c, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 411c) is the authority to ensure uniformity and consistency within the funded EML program.
(b) Initial designations are based on appropriate unified commander's recommendation.
(c) Locations must be recertified every 2 years based on appropriate unified commander’s recommendation.
(d) Recommendations for a designation are made to Assistant Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) with full justification and submitted through command channels including—
(1) An EML application completed by the commander of the command recommending the designation.
(2) Comments from senior representatives of other DOD components within the area that may be affected.
(3) Comments from senior military service representative within the theater.
(4) Comments from Headquarters, Military Airlift Command (MAC), about the availability and frequency of space-available military air.
(5) The proposed EML designation.
(6) Soldiers on a 24- or 36-month consecutive tour, including extensions (see AR 614–30) are authorized—
(a) One round trip for a 24-month tour.
(b) Two round trips for a 36-month tour.
(c) Except for “dependent-restricted” tours (see AR 614–30), EML is normally not taken in the first or last 6 months of a soldier’s tour of duty.
(d) Major commanders or their designated representatives at their command level may waive the 6-month rule on a case-by-case basis.
(e) Waivers are based on mission requirements and unique personnel considerations.
(f) Soldiers may submit a request to waive the 6-month rule containing the following information:
   (1) Soldier’s station.
   (2) DEROS.
   (3) Number of dependents who will be traveling on funded EML with the soldier.
   (4) Dates of desired funded EML leave.
   (5) The extraordinary circumstances that prevented or are preventing the use of leave during the normal timeframe.
   (6) Chargeable leave begins the day after soldier arrives at the aerial port of debarkation (APOD) and ends the day prior to the day the soldier reports to the aerial port of embarkation (APOE).

4–10. Steps to use funded EML
The steps to use funded EML are shown in table 4–5.

Table 4–5
Funded EML use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete blocks 2 through 11 on DA Form 31, (chap 12). (See para 4–9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, in block 7. After “other”, post EML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow procedures established by unified commander. (see para 4–9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive request from unit and follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Begin chargeable leave the day after the soldier arrives at the aerial port of debarkation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>End chargeable leave the day prior to the day the soldier returns to the aerial port of embarkation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VI
Task: Determining Funded EML Travel

4–11. Rules to determine funded EML travel
(a) Travel is performed in a duty status.
4–12. Steps to determine funded EML travel
The steps to determine funded EML travel are shown in table 4–6.

Table 4–6  EML travel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Consult JFTR, paragraph U7207, for entitlement to travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Consult JFTR, paragraph U7207, for approved EML locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Direct travel questions to the local transportation or travel office.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VII
Task: Using Nonfunded EML

4–13. Rules to use nonfunded EML
a. EML locations are designated by unified commanders for both origination and destination sites.
   b. Location is limited to the closest area offering environmental relief, suitable accommodations, and recreational facilities.
   c. Normal military airlift routes are considered when determining relief designations.
   d. Soldier may take no more than two trips per year. Normally, do not request EML in the first or last 6 months of a tour unless on a dependent-restricted tour (AR 614–30). (See para 4–9 for rules to waive 6-month rule.)

4–14. Steps to use nonfunded EML
The steps for nonfunded EML are shown in table 4–7.

Table 4–7  Nonfunded EML

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>When requesting EML, complete DA Form 31, blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, block 7. After “other”, post EML.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Complete leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive leave request from unit and complete leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Charge leave for the entire absence, including travel time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Authorize space-available on DOD controlled air transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Direct travel questions to the local transportation or travel office.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VIII
Task: Requesting Permanent Change of Station Leave Pending Orders for Disability Separation

4–15. Rules to request permanent change of station leave pending orders for disability separation
a. Soldiers who are awaiting results of disability separation proceedings may request to be ordered home on PCS leave (AR 635–40).

4–16. Steps to request permanent change of station leave pending orders for disability separation
The steps to request PCS leave awaiting orders for physical disability are shown in table 4–8.

Table 4–8  Processing leave awaiting orders request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request PSC leave pending results of disability separation proceedings, on DA Form 31, blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, block 7. After “other”, enter PCS home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Receive request and ensure soldier is pending disability separation (AR 635–40).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3. Forward to BNS1 for further processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive leave request and follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IX
Task: Requesting Leave Together with Consecutive Overseas Tours

4–17. Rules to request leave together with consecutive overseas tours
a. Leave together with COTs is a chargeable leave granted together with Army funded transoceanic travel and transportation per section 411b, title 37, United States Code (37: USC 411b).
   b. Soldiers ordered to a COT at the same duty station or another overseas duty station are authorized COT leave.
   c. The new tour must be an authorized tour as prescribed by AR 614–30.
   d. Soldiers’ and command sponsored dependents’ travel entitlements are specified in JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U7200.
   e. Travel is performed in a duty status (not chargeable as leave).
   f. COT leave—
      (1) Normally will be used between the two tours of duty or soldier may defer COT leave for personal reasons or losing or gaining commander may defer COT leave due to military necessity.
      (2) Must be used between the two tours of duty when soldier’s PCS requires soldier or dependents to traverse through CONUS, unless the losing or gaining commander defers COT leave due to military necessity.
      (3) May be taken together with TDY.
      (4) Is not authorized together with any other leave programs.
   g. PCS orders will reflect in the additional instructions lead line that soldier is authorized COT leave. (See AR 310–10 for completion of additional instructions lead line.)
   h. For soldiers authorized by f(1) above to defer their COT leave or if the losing or gaining commander defers due to military necessity, the soldier’s PCS orders will reflect in the additional instructions lead line (see AR 310–10) that soldier is authorized COT leave and the reason for deferral. Also, DA Form 31, block 30, will state whether soldier deferred or the losing or gaining commander deferred COT leave, and that soldier must take COT leave travel within the 1-year period from the date the soldier reports to the new
permanent duty station (PDS) or begins an in place consecutive overseas tour (IPCOT). If leave is not taken within this period, the entitlement is lost.

i. When COT leave is deferred, the first leave taken away from the soldier’s new PDS does not have to be soldier’s COT leave.

4–18. Steps to request leave together with consecutive overseas tour
The steps to request leave in conjunction with COT are shown in table 4–9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4–9 Requesting leave in conjunction with COT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section X
Task: Requesting Reenlistment Leave

4–19. Rules to request reenlistment leave

a. Reenlistment leave is a chargeable absence.

b. The unit commander or designee is the approval authority.

c. Soldiers who reenlist, to include prior service replacement stream personnel, on completion of required training or evaluation of training requirements maybe authorized at least 30 days and up to 90 days reenlistment leave.

d. Reenlistment leave is the first leave taken after reenlistment, unless deferred due to—

(1) Operational necessity.

(2) Desire of soldier.

(3) Emergency leave taken.

4–20. Steps to request reenlistment leave
The steps to request reenlistment leave are shown in table 4–10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4–10 Requesting reenlistment leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XI
Task: Using Transition Leave

4–21. Rules used to request transition leave

a. Transition leave (formerly called terminal leave) is a chargeable leave granted together with transition from the Service, including retirement.

b. The unit commander or designee is the approval authority for transition leave requests.

c. Leave will not be granted if it exceeds that accrued or to be accrued between the date of approval and date of transition. (See paras 5–15 and 5–33 for exceptions.)

d. Leave granted must not interfere with operational requirements, timely processing, or transition processing.

e. Leave may be granted for soldiers stationed overseas returning to CONUS or area of residence.

f. Soldiers stationed in CONUS (or OCONUS) will complete processing at an authorized and directed transition activity before beginning leave. As an exception, soldiers retiring and requesting a location of personal choice transition point will complete processing at a designated U.S. Army Transition Point prior to departing on leave.
g. The established transition date may be extended only for soldiers pending physical disability (AR 635–40). This allows them to use their accrued leave as transition leave, provided they cannot sell or cash in leave to the Government. Since 10 February 1976, soldiers can sell or cash in no more than 60 days leave one time during a military career, except as authorized by Section 501 of Title 37 U.S.C as implemented by the DODPM. The following are examples of a soldier who has been identified for disability separation and has 60 days of leave. These examples show whether the soldier must sell or cash in his or her leave, may use his or her leave as transition leave, or a combination of both.

1. The soldier cashed in 60 days of accrued leave on 1 May 1977. The soldier may take 60 days of accrued leave plus any leave earned while on leave.

2. On 1 April 1976, the soldier cashed in 30 days of accrued leave. The soldier can cash in 30 of his or her 60 days of accrued leave and use the remaining 30 days of leave plus any leave accrued while on leave.

3. On 1 March 1975, the soldier cashed in 60 days of leave. The soldier must cash in the entire 60 days leave, the same as a soldier who has not cashed in any leave.

h. Leave will be terminated at 2400 on day of transition (concurrent with transition). It may also end upon reporting to the designated U.S. Army Transition Point not earlier than the reporting date specified on the soldier’s order, upon return to previous unit of assignment, upon hospitalization, or upon death.

4–22. Steps to request transition leave

The steps to request transition leave are shown in table 4–11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4–11</th>
<th>Requesting transition leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Soldier</td>
<td>When requesting transition leave, complete DA Form 31, blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, block 7. After “other”, post transition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Unit</td>
<td>See travel allowances specified in AR 635–10, paragraph 2–18, and AR 37–106 chapter 6. (Direct travel questions to your local transportation or travel office.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier that leave settlement is made on actual transition date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Soldier</td>
<td>Notify a reliable person of your itinerary and request that person to notify transfer point should you become; for example, hospitalized, or injured, or die before leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Soldier</td>
<td>On last day of leave, call transfer point to let them know you are alive and well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Unit</td>
<td>Losing unit advise soldier to do step 5 and 6 above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 BNS1</td>
<td>Receive leave request from unit and follow transition leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–17.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4–23. Rules to use rest and recuperation leave—designated areas

a. Rest and recuperation is a chargeable leave program that authorizes use of ordinary leave to allow soldiers leave away from hostile fire and imminent danger areas.

b. The unit commander is the approval authority for R&R leave.

c. DODPM, paragraph 11002, provides areas designated as special pay duty subject to hostile fire and imminent danger.

d. R&R periods are limited to one trip per 12-month period.

e. R&R leave may not be combined with other absences.

f. Travel to and from R&R areas is provided on a space-required basis.

g. Travel to and from R&R areas is not charged to leave.

h. Chargeable leave begins the day after the soldier arrives at the APOD.

i. Chargeable leave ends the day prior to the day the soldier returns to the APOE.

j. Major commanders are authorized to request establishment of R & R areas from HQDA (DAPE–MBB), WASH DC 20310–0512.

k. The Office of the Secretary of Defense must approve R&R locations.

l. The following requirements must be met before designation may be considered:

(1) Soldiers are in an area which qualifies for hostile fire and imminent danger pay. (DODPM, para 11002, provides hostile fire and imminent danger pay locations.)

(2) Soldiers are on an unaccompanied tour.

(3) Annual leave program is restricted due to military necessity.

(4) Official and unofficial travel is controlled.

4–24. Steps to use rest and recuperation leave—designated areas

The steps to use R&R leave are shown in table 4–12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4–12</th>
<th>Rest and recuperation leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31 when requesting R&amp;R, blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, block 7. After “other”, post R&amp;R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 BNS1</td>
<td>Receive leave request from unit and follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XII

Task: Determining Chargeable or Nonchargeable Absence for Public Holidays

4–25. Rules to determine chargeable or nonchargeable absence for public holidays

a. Commanders will provide for observance of public holidays. Commanders may restrict observance due to military operations.

b. A public holiday may be a chargeable or nonchargeable absence (table 4–13).

c. Section 6103, title 5, United States Code (5 USC 6103) establishes public holidays:

(1) New Year’s Day, 1 January.

(2) Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr., the third Monday in January.

(3) President’s Birthday, the third Monday in February.
(4) Memorial Day, the last Monday in May.
(5) Independence Day, 4 July.
(6) Labor Day, the first Monday in September.
(7) Columbus Day, the second Monday in October.
(8) Veterans Day, 11 November.
(9) Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November.
(11) Others, when directed by proper authority under law.

d. When the holiday falls on a Saturday, observe the holiday on the preceding Friday.
e. When the holiday falls on a Sunday, observe the holiday the following Monday.

4–26. Steps to determine chargeable or nonchargeable absence for public holidays

The steps to determine chargeable or nonchargeable absence for public holidays are shown in table 4–13.

### Table 4–13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>When a soldier’s leave terminates on a holiday, do not charge as leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>When a soldier’s leave begins on a holiday, charge as a day of leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>When a holiday falls within a soldier’s leave dates, charge as a day of leave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XIV

**Task: Requesting Pregnancy Home Leave**

4–27. Rules to request pregnancy home leave

a. Pregnancy home leave is a chargeable leave (ordinary, advanced, excess) requested by a soldier to return home or another place for maternity care or the birth of a child.
b. The unit commander is the approval authority.
c. Leave granted is until expected date of delivery.
d. Termination of leave occurs with the onset of labor or other medical necessity.
e. Leave extension will be granted if delivery is late.
f. Travel restriction “(preventing the soldiers return to her unit)” is not a basis to terminate leave.
g. Attachment to another installation or facility is not authorized if the purpose is to conserve leave.

4–28. Steps to request pregnancy home leave

The steps to request pregnancy home leave are shown in table 4–14.

### Table 4–14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Counsel soldier that she is responsible for the expense of nonemergency maternity care received at civilian facilities unless otherwise authorized (AR 40–5, para 2–35b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure soldier has received counseling by the local Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services adviser regarding the payment of bills attributed solely to the newborn infant (AR 40–121).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31, blocks 2 through 11 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Check “other” on DA Form 31, block 7. After “other”, post pregnancy home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add to DA Form 31, block 17. “You must contact the patient administrator at the MTF immediately upon arrival at the designated location. If you are in an excess leave status, you are not entitled to pay and allowances for the period of excess leave. This includes entitlement to physical disability retired pay should you become disabled while in an excess leave status. Further, no leave accrues during period of excess leave”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Change soldier’s status to sick–in–hospital when soldier is admitted to the hospital for any reason (para 5–13).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MTF CDR</td>
<td>Determine and direct convalescent leave necessary for recuperation after pregnancy and childbirth (para 5–5). Soldiers are authorized 42 days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Absence between end of convalescent leave and return to parent unit is chargeable leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31 from unit and follow processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XV

**Task: Determining Chargeable Leave for Absences After Leave or Pass Termination Date**

4–29. Rules to determine chargeable leave for absences after leave or pass termination date

a. Absence beyond leave or pass termination date is a chargeable absence when excused as unavoidable due to—

(1) Mental incapacity. (Effect on pay and allowances is per DODPM, table 1–4–1 and part 4, chap 3.)

(2) Detention by civilian authorities. (Effect on pay and allowances is per DODPM, table 1–3–2.)

(3) Early departure of a mobile unit due to operational commitments.

b. For absences not excused as unavoidable, the part of an absence following the authorized leave period that is classified as unauthorized is charged as AWOL. (See AR 630–10 for further processing of absences excused as unavoidable.)
4–30. Steps to determine chargeable leave for absences after leave or pass termination date

The steps to determine chargeable leave for absences after leave or pass termination date are shown in table 4–15.

Table 4–15
Determine absence after leave or pass termination date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Determine if absence is excused as unavoidable based on paragraph 4–29 and AR 630–10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If absence is determined to have been unavoidable, reclassify absence from AWOL to unavoidable and issue or correct DA Form 31, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Issue DA Form 31. When appropriate, annotate remarks section (block 17) absence excused as unavoidable, attach copy of determination statement and follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31 from unit and follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1, 12–5, and 12–7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Correct copies of DA Form 31, when appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Annotate remarks section (block 17) with absence excused as unavoidable and forward DA Form 31 with a copy of determination to BNS1 for further processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive corrected DA Form 31 and follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 5
Nonchargeable Leaves and Absences

Section I
Task: Absences from Duty Nonchargeable as Leave

5–1. Rules for absences nonchargeable as leave

a. Manage nonchargeable leaves and absences to meet DOD intent for use and accountability.

b. Provide policy, uniform program development, and DOD requirements.

5–2. Steps for absences nonchargeable as leave

The steps for absences from duty nonchargeable as leave are shown in table 5–1.

Table 5–1
Absences from duty nonchargeable as leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Nonchargeable absences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Convalescent leave (paras 5–3 through 5–10).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sick-in-quarters (paras 5–11 and 5–12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sick-in-hospital (paras 5–13 and 5–14).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Excess leave (paras 5–15 through 5–24).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Graduation leave, U.S. Military Academy (USMA) (paras 5–25 and 5–26).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Holiday leave, provided the day does not fall on or within an approved leave period (paras 4–25 and 4–26).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Using Convalescent Leave

5–3. Rules to use convalescent leave

a. Convalescent leave is a nonchargeable absence from duty granted to expedite a soldier’s return to full duty after illness, injury, or childbirth.

b. The hospital commander or designee is the approval authority for convalescent leave for 30 days or less (42 days after normal pregnancy and childbirth). Only hospital commanders will approve convalescent leave in excess of 42 days after childbirth when a soldier is assigned or attached to the medical holding unit (AR 40–3, para 9–2) during one continuous period of hospitalization. If the soldier is not hospitalized, unit commander is the approval authority (para 5–5).

c. The unit commander is the approval authority for up to 30 days convalescent leave (42 days after normal pregnancy and childbirth) for a soldier returning to duty after illness or injury (para 5–7).

d. The approval authorities establish procedures for granting convalescent leave.

e. Hospital commanders are the only approval authority for requests in excess of 30 days (or in excess of 42 days for childbirth).

5–4. Steps to use convalescent leave

The steps to use convalescent leave are shown in table 5–2.

Table 5–2
Use convalescent leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Physicians determine leave to be necessary in the care and treatment prescribed for recuperation and convalescence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Physicians recommend a period of convalescent leave, with full justification, to the approval authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Limit leave to the minimum amount of time essential to meet medical needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Consider diagnosis, prognosis, and probable final disposition of soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>If requested by commander, hospital commanders confirm physician’s recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Advise soldier to report any complications or medical problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section III
Task: Granting Convalescent Leave to Soldiers Assigned or Attached to a Medical Treatment Facility

5–5. Rules to grant convalescent leave to soldiers assigned or attached to a medical treatment facility

a. The hospital commander or designee is the approval authority for convalescent leave.

b. See paragraphs 5–3 and 5–4 concerning convalescent leave.

c. Normally granted 42 days to soldier after pregnancy and childbirth.

(1) If soldier desires to return to duty after less than 42 days, physician must approve.

(2) A commander may require early return of a soldier if that soldier’s absence will clearly adversely affect the readiness or operational mission of the soldier’s unit. A cognizant military health authority determines that such action is medically acceptable.

d. Soldiers granted convalescent leave for illness or injury incurred in line of duty while eligible for receipt of hostile fire and imminent danger pay under section 310, title 37, United States Code, are entitled to funded travel and transportation per JFTR, paragraph U7210.

5–6. Steps to grant convalescent leave to soldiers assigned or attached to a medical treatment facility

The steps to grant convalescent leave to soldiers assigned or attached to an MTF are shown in table 5–3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>If warranted by medical condition, hospital commander grants leave extension or considers other appropriate options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Advise soldiers whether they are to return to the hospital or place of duty after convalescent leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Consider granting soldier’s request for additional accrued, advanced, and or excess leave, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5–2
Use convalescent leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5–3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5–3
Granting convalescent leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Provide original and suspense copies to soldier’s unit commander (forward to gaining unit commander when applicable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Determine leave to be necessary in the care and treatment prescribed for recuperation and convalescence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Limit convalescent leave to minimum amount of time essential to meet medical needs except following pregnancy and childbirth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Advise soldier to report any complications or medical problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Provide administrative support to soldiers during periods of convalescence, when requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Accomplish actions pertaining to pay, morale, and welfare as if soldiers were assigned to hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>Grant leave (ordinary, advance, excess, as applicable) for period between expiration of convalescent leave and soldier’s return to parent organization when distance prevents immediate return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1, 12–31, and 12–32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–31.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IV
Task: Granting Convalescent Leave When Soldiers Return to Unit After Illness or Injury

5–7. Rules to grant convalescent leave when soldiers return to unit after illness or injury

a. Unit commanders may grant up to a maximum of 30 days convalescent leave during one continuous period to soldiers who have been returned to duty after illness or injury. This period is extended to 42 days following pregnancy and childbirth. (Beyond 42 days, hospital commander is the only approval authority.)

b. Prior to approval—

(1) Obtain supporting recommendation from physician.

(2) Verify what, if any, convalescent leave soldier has had while assigned or attached to hospital, only that portion is authorized which, when added to hospital-approved leave, will not exceed 30 days or 42 days if the reason is pregnancy and childbirth.

(3) Require confirmation of attending physician’s recommendation for convalescent leave from the hospital commander having administrative responsibility, if desirable.

c. Leave is authorized (ordinary, advance, excess, as applicable) for period between expiration of convalescent leave and soldier’s return to parent organization when distance prevents immediate return.

d. Soldiers are authorized 42 days after pregnancy and childbirth and—

(1) If soldier voluntarily desires to return to duty after less than 42 days leave, physician must approve.

(2) A commander may require early return of a soldier if that soldier’s absence will clearly have an adverse impact on readiness or operational mission of the soldier’s unit. A cognizant military health authority must determine that such action is medically acceptable.
Paragraphs 5–3 and 5–4 are applicable when using convalescent leave.

.f. Soldiers granted convalescent leave for illness or injury incurred in the line of duty while eligible to receive hostile fire and imminent danger pay under 37 USC 310 are entitled to funded travel and transportation under 37 USC 411a (para 5–9).

5–8. Steps to grant convalescent leave when soldiers return to unit after illness or injury

The steps to grant convalescent leave when soldiers return to unit after illness or injury are shown in table 5–4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–4</th>
<th>Granting convalescent leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Step</strong></td>
<td><strong>Work center</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section V

Task: Using Convalescent Leave Travel for Illness or Injury Incurred in Line of Duty

5–10. Steps to use convalescent leave travel for illness or injury incurred in the line of duty

The steps to use convalescent leave travel for illness or injury incurred in the line of duty are shown in table 5–5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–5</th>
<th>Convalescent leave travel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Step</strong></td>
<td><strong>Work center</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VI

Task: Sick-in-Quarters, a Nonchargeable Absence

5–11. Rules for sick-in-quarters

a. Sick-in-quarters will be used if soldier is likely to be returned to duty within 72 hours.

b. Soldier is excused from duty when sick-in-quarters.

c. Soldiers on leave who become sick-in-quarters will not be charged leave for that period.

d. Sick-in-quarters will be used when duty status changes to sick-in-quarters.

e. When duty status changes to sick-in-quarters, soldier must provide a statement from attending physician verifying the inclusive dates of illness.

(1) Sick-in-quarters status by military physician (see AR 600–6, DD Form 689 (Individual Sick Slip) and table 5–6).

(2) Sick-in-quarters by civilian physician (see table 5–6).

f. Unless otherwise directed by the commander who granted the original leave, soldiers revert to leave status for the unexpired portion of leave upon completion of sick-in-quarters.

g. Soldiers are exempt from paragraph 5–11 and table 5–6 if in an involuntary excess leave status awaiting punitive discharge unless excess leave status is terminated.
5–12. Steps for sick-in-quarters
The steps for sick-in-quarters are shown in table 5–6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–6</th>
<th>Sick-in-quarters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3      | Soldier           | If placed sick-in-quarters by a civilian physician, notify the Patient Administra-
|        |                   | tion Division (Admissions and Disposition Office) of the nearest U.S. Army hospital. |
| 4      | MTF               | Upon receipt of notification, notify the appropriate unit.                     |
| 5      | Soldier           | Provide the name of the attending physician, date and place of treatment, and the |
|        |                   | nature of the illness or injury.                                               |
| 6      | Soldier           | Obtain statement from attending physician verifying inclusive dates of illness.   |
| 7      | MTF               | Handle medical or administrative matters.                                      |
| 8      | Unit              | Receive MTF notification and sick-in-quarters statement.                        |
| 9      | Unit              | Forward statement to BNS1.                                                      |
| 10     | BNS1              | Upon receipt of statement, annotate DA Form 31, block 17, nonchargeable ab-     |
|        |                   | sence, and state reason.                                                        |
| 11     | BNS1              | Follow applicable leave processing procedures in chapter 12.                    |

Section VII
Task: Sick-in-Hospital, a Nonchargeable Absence


a. This status is used for periods of hospitalization.

b. Soldier is excused from duty.

c. Soldiers on leave who are hospitalized while on leave will not be charged leave for that period.

d. Duty status changes to sick-in-hospital.

e. Unless otherwise directed by the commander who originally granted leave, soldiers revert to leave status for the unexpired portion of leave upon completion of hospitalization.

f. Subsisting out status (status under sick-in-hospital) may be used for acute patients who are hospitalized and receiving medical care. The patient is allowed to live outside the MTF in a subsisting out status. (This status is used to tell the difference between the number of days spent outside the MTF from occupied bed days.) The MTF commander is the approval authority. See AR 40–3, chapter 6, for additional information.

g. Soldiers are exempt from paragraph 5–13 and table 5–7 if in an involuntary excess leave status awaiting punitive discharge unless excess leave status is terminated.

The steps for sick-in-hospital are shown in table 5–7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–7</th>
<th>Sick-in-hospital</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VIII
Task: Requesting Excess Leave

5–15. Rules to request excess leave

a. Excess leave is a nonchargeable absence granted for emergencies or unusual circumstances or as otherwise specified in this regulation.

b. Advance leave is expended prior to using excess leave, except for the following:

(1) Procurement programs (see h below).

(2) ROTC graduates (para 5–17).

(3) Soldiers awaiting punitive discharge (see below).

(4) Soldiers pending administrative discharge (para 5–21).

(5) Soldiers being involuntarily separated (para 5–35).

c. Excess leave is normally not authorized together with separations except as authorized by paragraph 5–19 and 5–33.

d. Approval authorities for excess leave are as follows (see e below for approval authorities granting excess leave pending administrative discharge). For excess leave or PTDY authorized for soldiers being involuntarily separated under honorable conditions as defined in Section 1141 of Title 10, United States Code, or as approved participants in the Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) and Special Benefit (SSB) programs established under Section 1174a or Section 1175 of Title 10, United States Code (see paras 5–34 and 5–35).

(1) Commanders of units normally commanded by officers in the rank of colonel or above have the approval authority for up to 30 days.

(2) MACOM commanders; commanders of the numbered armies in the continental United States (CONUSA); the CG, U.S. Army Recruiting Command; CG, U.S. Army Reserve Command; and the principal officials of DD successor agencies have approval authority for up to 60 days.

(3) Commander, PERSCOM, 200 Stovall Street, ATTN: TAPC–PDO–PO, ALEX VA 22332–0474 is the approval authority for more than 60 days.

e. The general court-martial (GCM) authority is the authority to—
(1) Direct any involuntary excess leave pending a dismissal or punitive discharge (para 5–19).
(2) Approve any voluntary excess leave pending punitive discharge (para 5–19).
(3) Approve any excess leave pending administrative discharge (para 5–21).
   f. Aggregate leave includes combinations of accrued, advance (to include the unaccrued portion of advance leave previously granted), and excess leave (except as authorized by para 5–34).
   g. The amount of leave granted is normally limited to 60 days.
   h. More than 60 days excess leave may be granted in connection with procurement programs for service as a commissioned officer. (The program allows individuals to complete educational and licensing requirements leading to a professional degree.)
(1) The amount of excess leave varies with each program.
(2) Excess leave is authorized by the regulations governing the procurement of each category of personnel.
(3) Participants are not required to use their accrued leave prior to being placed in an excess leave status.
(4) If not used, accrued leave balances are retained until soldiers resume duty in a pay status.
   i. Emergencies requiring absences from duty longer than 60 days should be carefully considered for compassionate reassignment.
   j. Emergencies requiring excess leave for the following categories should be carefully considered for hardship discharge:
      (1) Officers serving their initial term of obligated service.
      (2) Enlisted soldiers with less than 8 years of service.
   k. Excess leave may be granted to pregnant soldiers (paras 4–28 and 5–3 through 5–8).
   l. A negative leave balance at the time of release from active duty, discharge, extension of enlistment, desertion, or death becomes an indebtedness to be collected except under the following conditions:
      (1) Soldiers who immediately reenlist or extend their enlistment may elect to have excess leave count against leave that will accrue in the new term of service.
      (2) Excess leave carry over is limited to the lesser of 30 days or the maximum number of days leave that can be earned in the new term of service (AR 37–104–3, chap 4, sec III, and DODPM, para 10305).
   m. Soldiers who incur a physical disability while in an excess leave status are not entitled to receive disability retired pay under sections 502, 503, title 37, United States Code (37 USC 502 and 503) and section 706(b) (2), title 10, United States Code (10 USC 706(b) (2)).
   n. Excess leave is without pay and allowances.

5–16. Steps to request excess leave
The steps to use excess leave are shown in table 5–8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–8</th>
<th>Requesting Excess Leave—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IX
Task: Granting Excess Leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps Graduates

5–17. Rules to grant excess leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps graduates
   a. Excess leave, if requested, may be granted instead of advance leave to Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) graduates, including early commissioning program officers.
   b. Normally, the professor of military science (PMS) administering the oath authorizes excess leave. However, due to the many ways the oath is administered, the commander of the new duty station may authorize.
   c. Up to 30 days excess leave is authorized provided soldier enters active duty within 30 days of graduation (see table 5–9).
   d. Soldiers who enter active duty more than 30 days after graduation lose their entitlement to this excess leave. However, they may request advance leave.
   e. During periods of excess leave—
      (1) No leave accrues.
      (2) No pay and allowances are earned.
      (3) No entitlement to physical disability retired pay is earned (37 USC 502 and 503 and USC 706(b) (2)).

5–18. Steps to grant excess leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps graduates
The steps to grant excess leave for ROTC graduates are shown in table 5–9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–9</th>
<th>Excess leave for ROTC graduates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section X
Task: Using Involuntary Excess Leave Awaiting Punitive Discharge

5–19. Rules to use involuntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge

   a. GCM authority may direct this leave if—
      (1) Soldier is sentenced by court-martial to dismissal or a punitive discharge.
      (2) Discharge or dismissal is unsuspended.
      (3) Soldier is awaiting completion of appellate review.
      (4) Confinement has been served, deferred, or suspended prior to the beginning of leave, when included as part of the approved sentence.
      (5) Approval of punitive discharge is under Article 60, UCMJ by the GCM authority.

   b. The GCM authority will cause soldier to be notified in writing of the intent to consider him or her for involuntary excess leave. Soldiers are given a reasonable time, normally 72 hours, in which to present matters supporting a request to continue on duty, if desired.

   c. Excess leave begins the day the sentence is approved by the GCM authority or any day after the day sentence is approved.

   d. Excess leave ends upon final judgment (Rules for Court-Martial (RCM) 1113 and 1209), when the sentence is ordered executed, or other appropriate action is promulgated, or at any earlier time as authorized by the GCM authority.

   e. Soldiers required to take leave, who have leave to their credit, may elect one of the following:
      (1) Receipt of pay and allowances during the period of accrued leave, with leave beyond that which was accrued charged as excess leave.
      (2) Payment for leave accrued to the soldier’s credit on the day before the day excess leave begins with the total period of required leave charged as excess leave.
      (3) A combination of receipt of pay and allowances during the period of accrued leave and accrued leave payment.

   f. Soldiers required to take leave may be authorized travel. (See JFTR, Vol 1, U7506 for travel entitlement, and AR 310–10 for orders Format 405.)

   g. Soldiers in an involuntary or voluntary excess leave status while awaiting punitive discharge are ineligible for space available transportation (CONUS and overseas).

   h. For soldiers required to take leave, the effect on pay and allowances is governed by the DODPM, part 1, chapter 3, and part 4, chapter 3, and AR 37–104–3, chapter 30.

      i. If the court-martial sentence is set aside or disapproved—
         (1) Soldier receives pay and allowances for period of required excess leave provided that a rehearing or new trial does not result in a dismissal or a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge.
         (2) The soldier’s pay and allowances must be reduced by the amount of income and public assistance benefits received during period of excess leave.

5–20. Steps to use involuntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge

The steps to use involuntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge are shown in table 5–10.

Table 5–10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Cause the soldier to be notified in writing of the intent to consider him or her for involuntary excess leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Give soldier a reasonable time, normally 72 hours, in which to present matters supporting a request to continue on duty, if desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Decide each situation on case-by-case basis, taking into consideration, when reasonably available, the information contained in steps 4 through 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider soldier’s service record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider the offenses for which convicted and sentence adjudged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider the special court-martial convening authority’s recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider recommendation of the staff judge advocate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider whether the soldier has demonstrated that he or she can be productive or beneficial to the Army by continuing on active duty pending appellate review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider any hardship or other adverse consequences which the soldier may experience if required to take excess leave involuntarily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Consider any other pertinent information the officer considers appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Use the DA Form 31 to place soldier in an involuntary excess leave status (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>When involuntary or voluntary excess leave is involved stamp or post in red on DA Form 31, block 17, “Space Available Travel Restriction Imposed”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section XI
Task: Requesting Voluntary Excess Leave for Soldier Awaiting Punitive Discharge

5–21. Rules to request voluntary excess leave for soldier awaiting punitive discharge
   a. The GCM authority is the approval authority.
   b. Soldier requests.
   c. Leave may be approved if the GCM authority believes that the best interest of the Service would be served by granting the request and—
      (1) Soldier has been sentenced by court-martial to a dismissal or punitive discharge.
      (2) Sentence has not yet been approved.
      (3) Adjudged confinement has been served, deferred, or suspended prior to leave.
   d. Soldiers in an involuntary or voluntary excess leave status while awaiting punitive discharge are ineligible for space available transportation (CONUS and overseas).

5–22. Steps to request voluntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge
The steps to request voluntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge are shown in table 5–11.

Table 5–11
Voluntary excess leave awaiting punitive discharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request voluntary excess leave awaiting dismissal or punitive discharge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Approve if in the best interest of the Service based on paragraph 5–21c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Advise soldier that accrued leave is used until exhausted and remaining absence is charged as excess leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Counsel soldier on excess leave (see para 5–15).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Prior to approval of court-martial sentence, request GCM authority to terminate excess leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Recall soldier from leave or change leave from voluntary to involuntary after approval of court-martial sentence by GCM authority (para 5–19).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XII
Task: Requesting Excess Leave for Soldier Awaiting Administrative Discharge

5–23. Rules to request excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge
   a. Soldiers awaiting completion of administrative discharge proceedings may request an indefinite period of excess leave.
   b. The GCM authority, or his or her designee, is the approval authority. The GCM authority approves when excess leave would be in the best interests of the unit to which the soldier is attached and when leave will not interfere with timely processing or separation.
   c. Soldiers granted excess leave while awaiting administrative discharge are charged ordinary leave until accrued leave is exhausted.

5–24. Steps to request excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge
The steps to request excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge are shown in table 5–12.

Table 5–12
Excess leave for soldier awaiting administrative discharge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request excess leave on a DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Counsel soldier on excess leave (para 5–15).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GCM authority</td>
<td>Approve if in the best interest of the unit to which soldier is attached and provided it does not interfere with timely processing and separation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Charge ordinary leave until accrued leave is exhausted before placing soldier in excess leave status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XIII
Task: Granting Graduation Leave, United States Military Academy

5–25. Rules to grant graduation leave at the United States Military Academy
   a. A nonchargeable absence may be granted to commissioned graduates of the USMA.
   b. The Superintendent, USMA, or designee is the approval authority.
   c. Section 702, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 702) authorizes granting absence up to 60 days.
   d. Superintendent, USMA, may limit such leave to 30 days except on a case-by-case basis when the graduate is awaiting commencement of a training course.
   e. Soldiers ordered to temporary duty when on graduation leave may revert to leave status on completion of such duty.

5–26. Steps to grant graduation leave at the United States Military Academy
The steps to grant graduation leave at the USMA are shown in table 5–13.

Table 5–13
Graduation leave, USMA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USMA</td>
<td>Use the DA Form 31 to authorize leave (chap 12). In block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post graduation leave, USMA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USMA</td>
<td>Superintendent or designee approves graduation leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USMA</td>
<td>Grant leave after graduation and prior to reporting to the first permanent duty station. (See notes 1 and 2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>USMA</td>
<td>Ensure leave is completed within 3 months of graduation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>USMA</td>
<td>Revert to leave status soldiers ordered to temporary duty when on graduation leave after completion of such duty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section XIV
Task: Granting Regular Pass

5–27. Rules to grant regular pass

a. A short, nonchargeable, authorized absence from post or place of duty during normal off duty hours is a regular pass. (For the purpose of this paragraph, normal off duty hours also include official holidays.) For example, a regular pass might extend from Friday after duty until beginning of duty on the following Monday morning.

b. The unit commander is the approval authority.

c. A soldier remains in an available-for-duty-status during normal off duty hours unless absence is authorized.

d. A regular pass begins and ends on post, at duty location, or at the location from which the soldier normally commutes to duty. Soldier must be physically at one of these locations when departing to or returning from a regular pass.

e. A regular pass period will not exceed 72 hours in length except for public holiday weekends and public holiday periods specifically extended by the President.

f. A regular pass maybe authorized during periods of TDY while soldiers are at the TDY station. The following applies:

(1) Commanders at TDY locations may authorize regular passes. (See JFTR, Vol 1, U4130 for travel entitlements.)

(2) A pass period may be authorized after departure from the permanent duty station and prior to the beginning of the TDY period. Further, a pass may be authorized upon completion of TDY and prior to the permanent duty station. Payment of per diem for such pass periods is not authorized. (See AR 37–106, para 6–77.) Inclusive dates of pass periods must be identified to the BNS1.

g. Do not grant passes in succession.

h. A regular pass may be granted together with leave. The following apply:

(1) A pass begins and terminates on post, at the duty location, or at the location from where the soldier normally commutes to duty before leave begins.

(2) Leave begins and terminates on post, at the duty location, or at the location from where the soldier normally commutes to duty before a pass begins.

i. AWOL applies if soldier does not return at applicable time unless extension was granted resulting in leave (para 10–11).

j. Travel clearance requirements are applicable for OCONUS travel or travel outside the territory or foreign country of current assignment (chap 8).

k. If soldier is undergoing treatment for a contagious disease, a pass is limited to emergency or urgent matter if treating physician states that public health will not be jeopardized.

Section XV
Task: Granting Special Passes

5–29. Rules to grant special passes

a. A short, nonchargeable, authorized absence from post or place of duty may be granted using a special pass.

b. Unit commander is the approval authority.

c. Reasons to grant are as follows:

(1) As special recognition for exceptional performance of duty.

(2) To attend spiritual retreats or observance of other major religious events requiring the soldier to be continuously absent from work or duty.

(3) To exercise voting responsibilities of citizenship.

(4) To alleviate personal problems incident to military service.

(5) As compensatory time off—

(a) For long or arduous deployment from home station.

(b) For duty in an isolated location where regular pass is inadequate.

(c) Following periods of continuous duty of excessive duration.

(d) Following duty on a public holiday. Such time off will be granted the first duty day after the public holiday (including the observed day), except in unusual circumstances.

(6) There are two kinds of special passes, 3-day and 4-day.

e. A 3-day pass—
Section XVI
Permissive Temporary Duty

5–31. Permissive Temporary Duty approval authority

a. Commanders of units, normally commanded by officers in the rank of lieutenant colonel or higher are authorized to approve, when period of absence is 10 days or less.

b. Commanders in the grade of colonel and above must approve an absence for attendance at private organization meetings (see AR 1–211).

c. Commanders having general court-martial authority and major Army commanders are authorized to approve up to 30 days except as provided in 5–32. Further, they may delegate the approval authority to the company commander or other leave approval authority for requests for transition PTDY or excess leave together with involuntary or voluntary separation as defined by paragraph 5–35.

d. PERSCOM (TAPC–PDO) must approve 31 or more days.

5–32. Permissive temporary duty authorization

PTDY may be authorized as follows:

a. For career management (absence to discuss career management and review personnel records) as follows:

(1) For the minimum period to accomplish the purpose of the visit.

(2) Maximum absence authorized is 4 days.

b. To perform State jury service or be a witness at State criminal investigation proceedings or criminal prosecution is subject to the following conditions:

(1) Soldier must have received a subpoena, summons, or request instead of process.

(2) Case must involve substantial public interest; for example, a major crime has been committed, and the soldier is a major witness).

(3) Decision to grant PTDY must be coordinated with command staff judge advocate (SJA) or legal office.

c. To attend civilian education programs.

(1) Civilian education programs must be sanctioned by HQDA.

(2) Approval authorities and processing procedures are in AR 351–3, AR 601–280, and AR 621–5.

d. To attend meetings of associations, leagues, or councils formed by credit unions, provided that—

(1) A member of the Board of Directors of a DOD credit union requests soldier’s presence.

(2) Meeting is directly related to DOD credit union program.

c. To participate in other official or semi-official programs of the Army provided that—

(1) Participation in the program will enhance the soldier’s value to the Army, including but not limited to completing educational licensing requirements leading to a professional degree.

(2) TDY must not be excessive.

f. For house hunting (absence to hunt for a house or other dwelling incident to a PCS move CONUS or OCONUS). The following conditions apply:

(1) Not more than 10 days will be authorized, except as authorized in paragraph 5–33.

(2) Soldier has PCS orders to travel to the new PCS location (see paragraph 5–33).

(3) Soldier has unaccompanied or nonconcurrent travel entitlement to settle his or her family at designated areas.

(4) Government housing or quarters must not be immediately available, or if available, not required to be occupied.

(5) When the gaining command is in CONUS, Hawaii or Alaska, soldiers are not required to obtain from the on-post housing office the status of housing availability for the purpose of permissive TDY.

(6) For overseas assignments, the type of quarters available, if applicable, will be determined by soldier’s concurrent or deferred travel code (see AR 55–46). A statement from the commander authorizing the PTDY is required on the DA Form 31 providing the source of verification of the housing status at the gaining command.

5–30. Steps to grant special passes

The steps to grant special passes are shown in table 5–15.

Table 5–15
Special passes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Grant special passes to soldiers for reasons stated in paragraph 5–29c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Use the DA Form 31 to authorize absence (chap 12). In block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If pass period is authorized together with TDY, identity to BNS1 if the pass period is authorized immediately before or after TDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Advise soldier to be on post, at his or her place of duty, or location from which he or she regularly commutes to duty at end of pass period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Obtain travel clearance. Requirements are applicable to OCONUS travel or travel outside the territory or foreign country of current assignment (see chap 8).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(7) Soldier is authorized to take PTDY for house hunting after written notification of PCS orders, but prior to departure on PCS.
(8) Soldier is authorized to take PTDY for house hunting en route together with leave and travel.
(9) Soldier is not authorized to take PTDY for house hunting after arriving at gaining station.
(10) May be taken in increments up to the maximum authorized.
(11) Soldier must report to the gaining on-post housing office prior to starting house hunting. Failure to do so will result in soldier being charged leave for entire period. Soldier who has unaccompanied or nonconcurrent travel entitlement CONUS and is authorized house hunting CONUS must report to the on-post housing office at the CONUS installation where PTDY is authorized for house hunting prior to starting house hunting. Failure to do so results in soldier being charged leave for the entire period.
(12) Soldiers entering basic training, Officer Candidate School (OCS), proceeding to Initial Duty Station on TDY to attend Service school course, or participating in an exchange assignment are not authorized PTDY for house hunting.

(1) The meeting has a direct relationship to the soldier’s profession.
(2) Attendance benefits the Army and the soldier.
(3) AR 1–211 is applicable to private organization meetings.

To complete the naturalization process provided that—
(1) A court hearing has been set.
(2) The applicant has been notified to appear by the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(3) Absence is limited to 10 days or less (normally).
(4) Extensions beyond 10 days must be approved by CG, PERSCOM. Requests for extensions will be sent electronically by the servicing medical facility commander, or designee, to Command, PERSCOM, ALEX VA/TAPC–PDO/ with the soldier’s unit commander as information addressee. The following information must be contained in the request:
(a) Soldier’s grade, name, SSN, unit of assignment, and name of official who approved the initial PTDY.
(b) Date PTDY began and number of days granted.
(c) Number of days requested extension and name and phone number of requestor.
(d) Relationship of family member to sponsor.
(e) Patient’s condition and prognosis.
(f) Expected duration of hospitalization.
(g) Statement explaining need for soldier’s presence.

(5) If under unusual circumstances, a request for extension beyond 30 days is likely, the soldier will be counseled on compassionate reassignment. (See AR 614–200 for enlisted soldiers and AR 614–100 for officers.) Requests for extension beyond 30 days must include a statement verifying that an application for compassionate reassignment has been submitted or the reasons such application is impractical. Soldiers declining to apply for a compassionate reassignment for personal motives usually will be disapproved for further PTDY. (Soldiers may apply to remain at the medical facility in a leave status.)

(6) For policy and procedural guidance on nonmedical attendants accompanying dependent patients within an overseas area or from overseas to CONUS, see JFTR, Volume 1, chapter 7, part q and paragraph U5240G. For soldiers stationed OCONUS, the JFTR authorizes soldiers to accompany a dependent patient as a nonmedical attendant in a TDY status to a designated MTF when medical care is not available at the PDS. PTDY is not authorized during the period when Government travel and transportation allowances are authorized. For soldier stationed CONUS, the JFTR authorizes the soldier to accompany dependent as an attendant in a TDY status when the dependent is transferred in a patient status on medical orders from one CONUS MTF to another CONUS MTF and return for required medical attention that is not available locally. The order issuing official determines that travel by the dependent is necessary and that the dependent requires an escort or attendant. PTDY is not authorized during the same period of time Government travel and transportation allowances are authorized.

(7) Only soldiers stationed within CONUS may be granted PTDY to accompany a dependent patient to a designated MTF as a nonmedical attendant or to join a dependent patient when the soldier’s presence is deemed essential by the patient’s attending physician or hospital commander. As an exception, up to 10 days PTDY regardless of location (CONUS or OCONUS) may be granted if a non-Government agency pays for the soldier’s travel and transportation if the soldier is otherwise authorized to accept such travel and transportation.

(8) Soldier is authorized to take PTDY for house hunting after
(9) The soldier must be an adult scout leader or supervisor on a continuing basis.
(10) Must be for logistical support functions, including such functions as mess, sanitation, or medical support.
(11) PTDY is not authorized for counselor or instructor positions unless a senior local government official certifies, in writing, that the service cannot be procured or is not available locally from community resources. The local commander will approve or disapprove the request based on resource availability and the assessed impact on the primary defense mission. Approved support will be provided in compliance with applicable policies. (See AR 360–61 and AR 600–50.)
(12) To participate in or provide essential support to participants in sports, recreation, or talent events under the following conditions:

Section XVII
Task: Using Permissive Temporary Duty

5–33. Rules to use permissive temporary duty

a. A nonchargeable absence from duty may be granted at no expense to the Government to perform a semi-official activity that benefits the Service and the soldier.

b. The activity performed must not be required as part of the
soldier’s assigned duties. Further, PTDY cannot be granted to perform public business. Public business relates to the assigned mission of the Service activity. Therefore, TDY is appropriate.

c. When public business is performed at any time during an absence, the soldier is entitled to payment of travel allowances. This entitlement arises regardless of any previous statement of intent not to initiate a claim against the Government for reimbursement of expenses. The entitlement also arises regardless of a statement by the approving authority to that same effect.

d. If a soldier has started upon PTDY and a mission requirement arises, an order will be issued to revoke the remaining portion of absence. The order will direct official TDY. The soldier will be authorized to claim appropriate travel expenses and per diem allowances for the period of official TDY.

e. Ordinary leave or pass may be taken together with PTDY subject to the approval of the commander concerned.

f. PTDY and TDY will not be combined, if the purpose is to use TDY as a means to place the soldier at a particular location for the purpose of taking PTDY.

g. Travel clearance requirements in chapter 8 apply to soldier desiring PTDY outside the United States or foreign country of current assignment.

5–34. Steps to use permissive temporary duty

The steps to use PTDY are shown in table 5–16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request PTDY on DA Form 31 (chap 12). Complete blocks 2 through 11, as applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>On DA Form 31, block 17, name the event or activity, justification for attendance, and proposed itinerary from departure until return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Add to the DA Form 31, block 17, this statement: “I understand that this absence is not directed by any official of the U.S. Government. I further understand that I cannot conduct public business under this authorization. Accordingly, I will not be entitled to reimbursement for travel, per diem, or any other expenses. I understand that I have the right to cancel it at any time and return to my regular place of duty.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Assist soldier with steps 1 through 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve requests for PTDY for up to 10 days or submit requests to GCM authority, CG, PERSCOM, or CG, USACFSC, as appropriate, for approval. Disapprove requests that do not meet authorized uses for PTDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3 and forward to BNS1 for further processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>If PTDY is for house hunting, complete DA Form 4787–R (Reassignment Processing) or DD Form 1746 (Application for Assignment to Housing) when PTDY is requested for house hunting. (See note 1.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward DA Form 4787–R or DD Form 1746 to BNS1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. DA Form 4787 may be obtained from local Military Personnel Division (MPD) or PSC.

2. The DA Form 31 should contain a statement providing the commander’s source of verification of housing status at the gaining command.

3. The gaining Housing Referral Office (HRO) stamps and dates DA Form 31 to verify housing processing and permissive TDY status.

Section XVIII

Task: Notifying, Counseling, and Requesting Permissive Temporary Duty or Excess Leave Together With Involuntary Separation, Retirement, or Separation Under the Voluntary Separation Incentive and Special Separation Benefit Programs

5–35. Rules to notify, counsel, and request permissive temporary duty or excess leave together with separation

a. Transition PTDY is authorized for soldiers being released from active duty under conditions listed in b below. This program will terminate 30 September 1999 unless otherwise directed by HQDA.

(1) CONUS-based soldiers being released from active duty for the reasons described in b below (except those soldiers authorized transition PTDY per (4) below) are authorized 10 days transition PTDY and may be authorized an additional 10 days up to a total of 20 days transition PTDY.

(2) OCONUS-based soldiers being released from active duty for the reasons described in b below who will reside in the same OCONUS area of assignment are authorized 10 days transition PTDY and may be authorized an additional 10 days up to a total of 20 days transition PTDY. Under unusual circumstances, the unit commander may approve an additional 10 days (total of 30 days).

(3) OCONUS-based soldiers being released from active duty for the reasons described in b below (except as indicated in (2) above) are authorized 10 days transition PTDY and may be authorized an additional 20 days up to a total of 30 days transition PTDY.

(4) CONUS-based soldiers being released from active duty who were domiciliaries before entering active duty and continue to be domiciliaries of states, possessions, or territories of the United
States located outside CONUS, including domiciliaries of foreign countries, are authorized 10 days transition PTDY and may be authorized an additional 20 days up to a total of 30 days transition PTDY only for house and job hunting in the state, territory, possession, or country of their domicile.

h. The following soldiers are authorized transition PTDY. If the soldier is being separated for reasons not listed below, he or she is not authorized transition PTDY.

1. Officers or enlisted soldiers selected for involuntary separation by selective early release or retirement boards (SERBs).
2. Officers and enlisted soldiers with a mandatory retirement date (MRD).
3. Officers identified for separation as a result of reduction in force (RIF). This includes officers non-selected for promotion and selected for release from active duty.
4. Enlisted soldiers denied further continued service as a result of Retention Control Points (RCP).
5. Enlisted soldiers identified for separation under the provisions of the Qualitative Management Program (QMP).
6. Officers and enlisted soldiers with an approved voluntary retirement.
7. Officers and enlisted soldiers with an approved separation under the voluntary separation incentive (VSI) or the special separation benefit (SSB) programs.
8. Approval authority may delegate to unit commanders or other PTDY approving authorities. All or part of authorized PTDY may be denied if approval would interfere with military mission accomplishment.
9. PTDY approved under this program is for—
   1. House hunting, job hunting, or other activities to facilitate relocation.
   2. Participation during 180-day period prior to separation in a DOD approved transition program such as Transition Assistance Program (TAP) seminars for job training assistance and employment assistance and other DOD transition programs when they are not available locally.
   3. Transition PTDY may be used in a series of trips (not to exceed days authorized as defined in a above), or used in one period together with transition leave or with transition.
   4. For OCONUS based soldiers requesting transition PTDY prior to departing for transition processing. The losing OCONUS commander must counsel soldiers with 8 or more years active service that the intent of transition PTDY is to identify a home of selection before departing their OCONUS permanent duty station. This selection will be their intended residence immediately after military service and becomes a basis for travel and transportation (see JFTR).
   5. Soldiers may request up to 30 days excess leave to accomplish the objective discussed in d above. Soldiers must select transition excess leave or transition PTDY but may not be authorized both.
   6. Travel clearance requirements of chapter 8 apply to soldiers desiring transition PTDY or transition excess leave outside the United States or OCONUS area of current assignment.

5–36. Steps for notifying, counseling, and requesting permissive temporary duty or excess leave together with separation

The steps for requesting PTDY or excess leave together with separation are shown in table 5–17.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 5–17 Transition PTDY or excess leave—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Step</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 5–17 Transition PTDY or excess leave—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>For audit trail purposes, a copy of the DA Form 31 approving transition PTDY will be filed in the soldier’s MPRJ and becomes a part of the soldier’s separation packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>If desired, request ordinary leave together with transition excess leave by completing a DA Form 31 (chap 12). In block 7, check “ordinary” and “other”. After “other”, post excess.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add statement to DA Form 31, block 17, “soldier is authorized transition excess leave from (date) to (date) together with ordinary leave for (reason)”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–3 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>If desired, request transition PTDY or excess leave together with transition leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>For PTDY together with transition leave, complete a DA Form 31. Add information contained in steps 5 and 6 (and step 7, if applicable) to block 17 (chap 12). (See para 4–21 for transition leave).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add this statement to DA Form 31, block 17, “soldier is authorized transition PTDY from (date) to (date) together with transition leave for (reason) which is a nonchargeable absence. Soldier is required to complete all transition processing prior to starting on transition leave or transition PTDY”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>File a copy of the approved DA Form 31 per step 20 above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1, 12–3, and 12–17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1, 12–5, and 12–17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>For transition excess leave together with transition leave (see para 4–21 for transition leave), complete blocks 2 through 11 on DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add this statement to DA Form 31, block 17: “soldier is authorized transition excess leave nonchargeable leave dates from (date) to (date) together with transition leave for (reason). Transition leave chargeable leave dates from (date) to (date). Soldier is required to complete all transition processing prior to starting on transition leave or transition excess leave”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5–18 Proceed time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31 (chap 12) blocks 2 through 11, as applicable, to request proceed time. In block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post proceed time. Ensure request meets criteria for use in paragraph 5–37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier that proceed time may be taken in increments (para 5–37).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section XIX**

**Task: Authorizing Proceed Time**

**5–37. Rules to authorize proceed time**

a. Proceed time is a nonchargeable absence for soldiers going to or coming from an all-others overseas tour (AR 614–30).

b. Unit commander or designee is the approval authority.

c. Maximum time that may be authorized is 4 days.

d. A soldier must be entitled to transportation of dependents or household goods or both.

e. A soldier must actually relocate his or her dependents or household goods or both.

f. Proceed time is granted to soldiers to accomplish related actions associated with establishing or establishing a residence, changing vehicle licensing, and changing residence for taxation or voting purposes.

Proceed time is not intended to serve the needs of military check-out and check-in procedures. Military administrative requirements are provided during normal working hours. Examples of check-out and check-in requirements include accomplishing procedures with military personnel offices, security and pass offices, billeting offices, and quarters clearance.

b. Proceed time may be taken in increments, but will not exceed a total of 4 days. It may be taken—

1. Prior to the date soldier is scheduled to depart for a new duty station.
2. Between duty stations.
3. Immediately following arrival at the new station.
4. Do not grant proceed time—
5. Incident to separation, release from active duty, or retirement.
6. In orders expressing haste when the required reporting date is within 4 days of detachment.
7. To augment or substitute for leave or pass.
8. On transfer between two stations in an overseas command, located in proximity to one another.
9. To augment or substitute for PTDY for house hunting.

**5–38. Steps to authorize proceed time**

The steps to authorize proceed time are shown in table 5–18.

**Table 5–18 Proceed time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31 (chap 12) blocks 2 through 11, as applicable, to request proceed time. In block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post proceed time. Ensure request meets criteria for use in paragraph 5–37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier that proceed time may be taken in increments (para 5–37).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section XX
Task: Delivering or Picking Up Privately Owned Vehicle from a Port

5–39. Rules to deliver or pick up privately owned vehicle from a port

a. Nonchargeable travel time may be granted to deliver a vehicle to a port or to pick up a vehicle from a port.

b. The unit commander is the approval authority.

c. Soldiers may be granted absence to deliver vehicle to port before a PCS move or to pick up vehicle other than concurrently with the PCS move.

d. Travel is governed by the JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U5410.

e. Computing travel time is governed by the JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U5160.

f. Travel time is limited to the time necessary to reach port, accomplish the necessary delivery or pick up requirements, and return to the duty station.

5–40. Steps to deliver or pick up privately owned vehicle from a port

The steps to deliver or pick up POV from a port are shown in table 5–19.

Section XXI
Task: Using Special Rest and Recuperation — Extensions of Overseas Tour

5–41. Rules to use special rest and recuperation — extensions of overseas tour

a. A nonchargeable absence may be granted for enlisted soldiers in certain specialties who voluntarily extend their overseas tour under section 705, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 705). It is authorized instead of $80 per month special pay.

b. Unit commander is the approval authority.

c. Applicable criteria is in AR 614–200, chapter 9.

d. Soldiers must be permanently assigned to an authorized position designated by the Secretary of the Army.

e. A soldier must have a military occupational specialty (MOS) approved as eligible by the Secretary of the Army.

f. He or she must have a tour extension of at least 12 months approved by competent authority (see AR 614–30).

g. He or she must have completed the overseas tour of duty (AR 614–30).

h. Leave options include either 30 days nonchargeable leave or 15 days nonchargeable leave and transportation at Government expense (JFTR, Vol 1, U7300).

i. Leave is taken in one increment.

j. Leave may be combined with other periods of absence. However, it will not be combined with TDY or other absences where a travel entitlement is authorized by the JFTR unless the cost of the round trip transportation of the option would not exceed the cost from the soldier’s duty station to nearest CONUS port.

k. Normally, SR & R is not taken earlier than 60 days before or not later than 90 days after the soldier’s original DEROS (AR 614–200).

l. A soldier may elect one leave option for each voluntary extension of 12 months duration beyond the original DEROS.

m. Soldiers whose extended duty is curtailed (AR 614–30) will not be required to pay back absences already taken.

n. Soldiers who elected 15 days nonchargeable leave and transportation at Government expense are authorized travel and transportation from the location of the extended tour of duty to the nearest port in the 48 contiguous States and return.

1. (1) Travel time from the CONUS port to the leave point and return to the CONUS port is included in the 15-day leave period.

2. (2) Other time spent in travel is not chargeable to the soldier’s leave account.

3. (3) Soldiers use Government transportation or Government procured transportation, if available.

4. (4) Soldiers may procure transportation at personal expense if Government transportation is not available. They will be—

   (a) Required to use U.S. certified air carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation, if available.

   (b) Reimbursed for transoceanic travel, if authorized by JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U5116.

   (c) Reimbursed for land or air travel to the aerial port of embarkation in the foreign country. Reimbursement is limited to the least expensive most direct route (reconstructed) or the soldier’s claim, whichever is less.

   (d) Required to submit a no-pay travel voucher to the Finance Office within 5 duty days after completing travel.

   (e) Provided leave rations for the period of SR&R leave authorized travel time. This allowance is chargeable to the military pay appropriation. Payment of mileage, monetary allowances instead of transportation, or per diem allowance is not authorized.

   (f) Soldiers who elect one of the SR&R options are not authorized COT leave or COT leave travel (para 4–17).

5–42. Steps to use special rest and recuperation — extensions of overseas tour

The steps to use SR&R are shown in table 5–20.
Table 5–20
Special SR&R—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>End leave the day before the day the soldier returns to the designated CONUS port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See JFTR, paragraph U7300 for entitlement to travel or transportation at Government expense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See JFTR, paragraph U5116 for entitlement to reimbursement for transoceanic travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Direct travel questions to your local transportation or travel office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow applicable leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 6
Emergency Leave

Section I
Task: Requesting Emergency Leave

6–1. Rules to request emergency leave

a. Soldiers may request emergency leave with or without American Red Cross verification. Most soldiers are mature and responsible individuals whose emergency leave needs can be considered on their merits.

b. The unit commander is the approval authority.

c. The unit may request verification through the Field Director, American Red Cross (AMCROSS) or, if necessary, from the military activity nearest the location of the emergency, if they doubt the validity of a situation or of the necessity of the soldier’s presence. Commanders should not disapprove emergency leave based solely on a lack of a Red Cross message.

d. Soldiers may be authorized emergency leave for up to 30 days for emergency situations within the immediate family. For a person in loco parentis, the soldier must sign a statement verifying loco parentis (fig 6–1). The immediate family includes the following family members of either the soldier or the soldier’s spouse:

(Both a and b below or c below must apply.)

I, PFC Johnny Smith, 222–33–4444, am requesting emergency leave for a family emergency. The emergency involves a person who stood in loco parentis for 5 years (in place of parents 24 hours a day) before I became 21 years of age.

a. The person provided a home, food, clothing, medical care, and other necessities as well as furnished moral and disciplinary guidance and affection.

b. Neither of my parents lived at the same residence as the person who stood in loco parentis during the qualifying period.

c. Other circumstances such as legal custody, guardianship, or other situation of full responsibility for the soldier that support the soldier’s belief that in loco parentis status exists. Explain.

I certify that the above statement is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

PFC Johnny Smith
(Soldier’s signature)

Penalty for willfully making a false claim is a maximum fine of $10,000 or maximum imprisonment of 5 years or both, section 287, title 10, United States Code.

Figure 6-1. Sample of completed emergency leave in loco parentis status

(1) Parents, including stepparents.
(2) Spouse.
(3) Children, including stepchildren.
(4) Sisters, including stepsisters.
(5) Brothers, including stepbrothers.
(6) Only living blood relative.
(7) A person in loco parentis. A person in loco parentis is one who stood in place of a parent to the soldier or the soldier’s spouse for 24 hours a day, for at least a 5-year period before the soldier or the soldier’s spouse became 21 years of age. The person must have provided a home, food, clothing, medical care, and other necessities as well as furnished moral and disciplinary guidance and affection. A grandparent, or other person, normally is not considered to have stood in place of a person when the parent also lived at the same residence. A person is not considered in loco parentis for performing baby-sitting or providing day care services.

e. Guidelines for authorizing emergency leave are as follows:
(1) When the soldier’s presence will contribute to the welfare of a terminally ill member of the immediate family when the expected date of death is within the month.
(2) Because of the death of an immediate family member.
(3) For a serious situation involving accident, illness, or major surgery that cannot be postponed due to the urgency of the medical condition. The situation must result in a serious family problem. The family problem must impose important responsibilities on the soldier that must be met immediately and cannot be accomplished from his duty station or by any other individuals or by other means.
(4) Because the soldier is affected personally by a disaster (for example, hurricane, tornado, or flood) when severe or unusual hardship would be encountered if the soldier failed to return home.
(5) Psychoneurosis based on family separation. (Exceptions may be made when the attending physician believes that a severe psychotic episode is indicated and the member’s return might prevent institutionalization.)
(6) To settle estate of a deceased relative.
(7) Situations involving a grandparent (not in loco parentis) aunt, uncle, cousin, niece, or nephew (when not the only living blood relative) or for a friend, fiancee, or fiance.

f. Guidelines for other types of situations where a soldier may request emergency leave for situations within the immediate family, but where ordinary leave should be considered, are as follows:
(1) Pregnancy of spouse and childbirth. (Request should be approved if a severe life threatening situation is documented.)
(2) Marital problems that need resolving, threatened divorce, or other personal problems. (Request should be approved if a severe life threatening situation is documented.)
(3) To attend court hearings to resolve financial problems. (Money spent on emergency leave may aggravate problem.)
(4) To assist in harvesting crops or participating in managing business firms.
(5) To attend school or college. (Exceptions may be made when the soldier is required to attend by his school or college.)
(6) To settle estate of a deceased relative.
(7) To attend funerals of soldiers.
(8) To care for other military dependents while the soldier is on active duty.
(9) To care for other dependents at home while the soldier is on active duty.

(Both a and b below or c below must apply.)
AMCROSS. The local chapter of the AMCROSS verifies the circumstances and reports them directly to the Field Director, AMCROSS, in CONUS or the overseas areas. Field Directors refer the reports to the appropriate Army command for evaluation and decision. Where applicable, the Red Cross may present the request directly to the chiefs of missions, Military Assistance Advisory Groups (MAAG), or attache offices.

6–2. Steps to request emergency leave
The steps to request emergency leave are shown in table 6–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request emergency leave on DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>On DA Form 31, complete blocks 2 through 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Read instructions on reverse side of DA Form 31. If needed, request clarification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Provide latest LES to first person in chain of command with leave request. (If applicable, annotate corrections to ending leave balance and provide reason for discrepancy.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Obtain chain of command recommendation in block 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Verify accrued leave balance listed in block 10 from LES (block 33).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Return LES to soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If recommending disapproval of a leave request, annotate DA Form 31, block 17, with reason for the recommendation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Determine if Red Cross verification is desirable if not provided with leave request. (Do not require verification if emergency leave has already been granted.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If advance leave or excess leave is required, review paragraphs 4–5 and 5–515.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If approved, forward to BNS1 section through unit orderly room for annotation of duty rosters and general personnel accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If disapproved, state reason on DA Form 31, block 17, if not already stated by recommending supervisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Return disapproved DA Form 31 through supervisors to the soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Counsel soldier to have blocks 21 and 22 completed at servicing stations or organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure the words BLUE BARK are included on all communication when travel relates to the death of a dependent under circumstances described in AR 59–5120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Receive report from field director for emergency leave requests from family members or others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Notify soldier of emergency leave request from family members or others and the circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Follow steps 1 through 6 to request emergency leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow steps 7 through 9 and 12 through 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Follow step 10 only if additional information is required and approve or disapprove request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure emergency leave requests meet criteria in paragraph 6–51.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure swift action is taken due to the time sensitivity normally involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier to request a sufficient amount of leave to accomplish the purpose for which the leave is granted. (This will assist in eliminating the necessity for soldier to request an extension of leave.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If the emergency situation pertains to a person in loco parentis, have soldier complete emergency leave in loco parentis statement (fig 6–1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If the circumstances do not warrant emergency leave, advise soldier if an ordinary leave request may be approved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow processing procedures for emergency leave in paragraph 12–19.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Brief Soldiers Prior to Departing on Emergency Leave

6–3. Rules for briefing soldiers prior to departure on emergency leave
Soldiers departing on emergency leave will be briefed on information contained in paragraph 6–4 before departure.

6–4. Steps for briefing soldiers prior to departure on emergency leave
The steps for briefing soldiers prior to departure on emergency leave are shown at table 6–2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier while on leave to maintain in his or her possession the DA Form 31, DD Form 2A (Active) (Active Duty Military ID Card PHS 731 (International Certificate or Vaccination), DA Form 2487 (Record of Local Payment), destination clearance, and passport and visa when applicable (see AR 600–290 and the DOD foreign clearance guide (FCG) for passport and visa requirements).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier to have DA Form 31, blocks 21 and 22, posted at each personnel activity transportation area passed through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier to have sufficient funds to defray the cost of travel in or across CONUS or to the area where the emergency exists and return.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6–2
Briefing requirements—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Inform soldier that if he or she has insufficient funds to defray the cost of travel, to contact the servicing finance officer to determine if a partial pay will be authorized prior to departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldier that if he or she is not eligible for a partial pay and has insufficient funds to meet travel needs, to request financial assistance from the AMCROSS or Army Emergency Relief (AER) prior to departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Inform soldier to contact the nearest AMCROSS chapter or PAP should an extension of leave be required (para 6–6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Brief soldier that if emergency leave is authorized based on false information, administrative or disciplinary action or both are possible (para 6–9).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section III
Task: Requesting Extension of Emergency Leave

6–5. Rules to request extension of emergency leave
a. Prior to departure on emergency leave, soldiers will be briefed on procedures to request an extension of leave (para 10–7).
b. Soldier may request an extension of emergency leave through the AMCROSS. (AMCROSS facilitates communication with command.) If there is less than 72 hours between the time the soldier reports to the Red Cross and expiration of soldier’s leave, ARC will contact the appropriate PAP (chap 10). The PAP then provides an interim extension of leave, if necessary (not to exceed 72 hours) and completes coordination with the overseas command.

6–6. Steps to request extension of emergency leave
The steps to request extension of emergency leave are shown in table 6–3.

Table 6–3
Extension of emergency leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Submit request for leave extension in person, by telephone, or message to your unit through the local chapter of the AMCROSS when on leave in CONUS from overseas. AMCROSS will notify unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Submit request before leave expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>Receive request for extension from AMCROSS when leave expires in less than 72 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>Obtain hard copy of Red Cross message and coordinate with the overseas command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>Provide interim extension of leave if necessary (not to exceed 72 hours).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>Notify Field Director, AMCROSS, and soldier of final decision from the overseas command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow processing procedures for leave extension in paragraph 12–35.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6–4
Emergency leave travel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U7205 (soldiers) and U5244 (dependents, as defined by JFTR, app A) for commercial air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See DOD 4515.13–R for military air.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See AR 55–46 and JFTR, paragraph U5244, for dependent travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>See JFTR, paragraph U7205A, for travel of soldiers performing TDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Address questions concerning travel entitlement to the installation transportation officer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Finance Office</td>
<td>Follow necessary procedures in AR 37–104–3, Office chapter 4, section II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IV
Task: Determining Emergency Leave Travel

6–7. Rules to determine emergency leave travel
a. Travel will be authorized as prescribed in DOD 4515.13–R and the JFTR.
b. Soldiers are normally not charged leave for time spent in emergency leave travel. (Emergency leave begins the day after the soldier arrives at APOD. Chargeable leave ends the day prior to the day soldier returns to the APOE.) Emergency leave travel may include the following:
   (1) Between overseas areas and return.
   (2) From overseas to CONUS APOD.
   (3) From CONUS APOE to overseas areas.
c. Lack of funding alone is not a basis to deny funded emergency leave travel.
d. Military mission, MAAG, and attaché personnel may be provided travel by Department of State or State-shared support. When not provided, travel is charged to Military Assistance Executive Appropriations under the Military Assistance Program (MAP) budget project for administrative and logistical support for authorized MAP positions. (AR 1–75, OPAVINST 4900.31E, and Air Force Regulation (AFR) 400–45, chap 4).
e. If an emergency develops while the soldier is already at an emergency leave site, there is no travel entitlement.
f. Except for d above, leave travel is charged to appropriated funds which support the temporary additional duty (TAD), TDY of the unit to which the soldier is assigned. When a soldier is TDY and takes emergency leave, the soldier’s permanently assigned unit provides the funds.

6–8. Steps to determine emergency leave travel
The steps to determine emergency leave travel are shown in table 6–4.
Section V

Task: Taking Administrative Action for Emergency Leave Authorized Erroneously Because of False Information

6–9. Rules to take administrative action for emergency leave authorized erroneously because of false information

a. The commander considers administrative or disciplinary action or both.

b. The soldier may become indebted to the United States for travel performed at Government expense.

1. The debt may be collected from the soldier’s pay per DODPM, part 7, chapter 7, paragraph 70704.

2. The time spent in travel converts to ordinary leave.

6–10. Steps to take administrative action for emergency leave authorized erroneously because of false information

The steps to take administrative action for emergency leave authorized erroneously because of false information are shown in table 6–5.

Table 6–5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Interview soldier to determine desire for leave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Unit</td>
<td>Request PSC to revoke (AR 310–10, the original emergency leave order, if issued).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Unit</td>
<td>Request PSC provide a copy of the corrected DA Form 31 to BNS1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MPD</td>
<td>Revoke emergency leave order (AR 310–10).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MPD</td>
<td>Provide copy of the corrected DA Form 31 to BNS1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 BNS1</td>
<td>Attach copy of original DA Form 31 to the corrected DA Form 31 and forward to FO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Unit</td>
<td>If travel was performed at Government expense, advise the soldier of a possible indebtedness to the Government for erroneous payment for travel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Unit</td>
<td>If travel time was previously excluded from the chargeable leave period, advise the soldier that this time will be charged to leave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II

Task: Granting Permanent Change of Station Leave

7–3. Rules to grant permanent change of station leave

a. Grant maximum leave prescribed in b below unless the soldier does not desire leave or does not desire the full amount of leave or military operational requirements preclude leave.

b. Leave may be authorized as follows:

1. Rotational moves (PCS to, from, and between overseas areas), normally 30 days.

2. Operational moves (PCS to and from units within CONUS and overseas command), normally 30 days.

3. PCS moves involving no travel funds; 15 days instead of 30 days may be authorized.

4. Advance leave may be authorized (para 4–5).

5. Excess leave may be granted for emergencies or unusual circumstances (para 5–15).

6. Commander of losing unit may authorize leave in excess of 30 days for cause.

7. Soldiers may report early unless PCS orders state otherwise.

8. Losing commander will release soldiers in time to permit authorized leave, travel, and TDY, if applicable, so soldiers reach new station by reporting date.

1. Care must be taken to prevent a period of absence prior to the report date that would exceed leave, travel, or TDY.

2. If soldier requests more leave than allowed by the reporting date, the present commander will forward the request, with recommendation, to the gaining commander for decision.

3. Approved deferment is required if the commander desires to approve leave that would change a required arrival date or arrival month. For deferment procedures, see AR 614–100 for officers and AR 614–200 for enlisted.

4. For COT, soldiers may request leave in CONUS or other area. Entitlement to travel and transportation allowance will be per JFTR, Volume 1, U7200 (para 4–17).

5. Obtain travel clearance (chap 8) if leave outside the United States is desired.
7–4. Steps to grant permanent change of station leave

The steps to grant PCS leave are shown in table 7–2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Request PCS leave on DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31, block 7, check “other”. After “other”, post PCS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Receive request and ensure it meets criteria in paragraph 7–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward to commander.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Release soldier in time to permit authorized leave, travel, and TDY if applicable so that soldier reaches new duty station by the reporting date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Ensure soldier will not be forced into an excess leave status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Forward leave request, with recommendation, to gaining commander for decision if soldier requests more leave than allowed by reporting date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Obtain advance approval from CG, PERSCOM, if commander desires to approve leave that would change a PCS arrival date or month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Obtain travel clearance (chap 8) if leave outside the United States is desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–9.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section III

Task: Authorizing Leave for Accession Moves

7–5. Rules to authorize leave for accession moves

a. ROTC graduates normally are authorized 15 days leave en route to their first duty station (normally, the officer basic course). The PMS administering the oath initiates the DA Form 31. If the PMS cannot initiate the form, the commander at the new duty station initiates the DA Form 31 for leave taken en route to that station. (An excess leave option exists; see para 5–15.)

b. For Warrant Officer Candidate or Officer Candidate School (WOC or OCS) graduates—

(1) Normally, 30 days leave is authorized.

(2) Leave is granted upon completion of candidate training or, if desired by soldier, after completion of the officer basic entry course or other functional training.

c. For basic combat training (BCT) and advanced individual training (AIT)—

(1) Leave is not authorized during training except for emergencies.

(2) If the first PDS is in CONUS, 10 days leave en route is authorized. (Additional leave may be authorized for emergencies or unusual situations.)

(3) If first PDS is OCONUS, 14 days leave is authorized. (Additional leave may be authorized for emergencies or unusual situations.)

(4) Leave taken must not preclude soldiers from meeting scheduled reporting dates for additional training.

(5) Scheduled class report dates for additional training will not be changed solely to accommodate a soldier’s leave plans.

d. Leave specified in c(2) and (3) above may be modified as shown through k below.

e. Trainees completing BCT are authorized up to 7 days of leave when they are assigned—

(1) To an operational unit in CONUS for on-the-job training (OJT).

(2) As a permanent party soldier by virtue of civilian-acquired skills.

f. Trainees completing basic training (BT) and going to AIT in excess of 24 weeks normally are authorized up to 7 days leave en route. If a soldier does not desire to take leave, he or she will be attached to the AIT installation in a duty status until class begins.

g. For trainees completing BT and going to AIT in excess of 20 weeks to be followed by airborne training—

(1) Normally, seven days of leave en route to AIT is authorized.

(2) Leave between AIT and airborne (ABN) training is not authorized.

h. Trainees completing BT who take Christmas and New Year holiday leave during BT are not authorized ordinary leave after BT.

i. Enlisted soldier’s availability date may change because of self-paced AIT (resulting from early or late graduation).

(1) Do not force soldier into taking leave when early graduation is a factor.

(2) Leave and travel time will not be credited toward completion of the 12–week minimum basic training requirement that must be met by soldiers assigned outside the United States, its territories, and possessions under section 671, title 10, United States Code (10 USC 671).

(3) Port call date and arrival month is changed, when required, for soldiers being moved overseas.

(4) Report arrival month changes for soldiers being moved overseas to Commanding General, PERSCOM, per AR 612–201.

j. Trainees not granted leave following BCT, who will progress from initial MOS training to higher skill MOS training may be authorized 7 days of leave if the combined MOS training exceeds 10 weeks.

k. Trainees completing AIT when leave was not granted after BCT and who are scheduled for functional training, other than airborne training, en route to an initial assignment may be authorized—

(1) Up to 7 days leave en route. This leave is part of the total leave authorized by c above.

(2) The total leave authorized by c above. Before leave is granted, obtain a new class date from the quota issuing authority and report the new class date per AR 612–201.

l. Leave options for the Reserve Enlisted Program of 1963 (REP 63) are as follows:

(1) Trainees on initial active duty for training (IADT) for 6 months or more are authorized a minimum of 7 days leave after BCT or as otherwise directed by PERSCOM. If sufficient time exists after BCT and before the reporting date for AIT, the full amount of leave that will be accrued during the period of IADT may be authorized.

(2) Trainees on IADT for less than 6 months, who are en route to an operational unit for OJT or to an AIT course exceeding 10 weeks, normally are authorized the full amount of leave that will accrue during the period of IADT. Other trainees are not authorized leave between BCT and AIT.

(3) If a soldier’s leave was postponed between BCT and AIT, leave may be taken after AIT, if more than 4 weeks remain in the soldier’s period of IADT.

(4) Reserve Enlisted Program (REP) soldiers in the Military Intelligence Detachments Strategic Reserve Forces attend airborne training prior to AIT. Leave may be authorized after completion, of AIT.

(5) Soldiers who have accrued leave upon release from active duty for training (ADT) will be given a lump-sum payment for such
leave. There is a 60-day maximum entitlement for payment of unused leave during a military career, except as authorized by Section 501, Title 37 U.S.C., as implemented by the DODPM.

(6) The Commanding Generals of PERSCOM, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC), or U.S. Army Health Services Command (HSC) may announce exceptions.

m. Types of leave authorized are as follows:
(1) Ordinary leave (para 4–3).
(2) Advance leave (para 4–5).
(3) Excess leave (para 5–15).

n. Paragraphs 7–1 through 7–4 apply.

7–6. Steps to authorize leave for accession moves
The steps to authorize leave for accession moves are shown in table 7–3.

Table 7–3
Authorized leave for accession moves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Consider approving requests for leave en route in conjunction with TDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Ensure TDY is not arranged to provide transportation for leave at Government expense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Write TDY orders to include leave and travel involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–2 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7–7. Rules to use leave en route together with temporary duty
The steps to use leave en route together with TDY are shown in table 7–4.

Table 7–4
Leave enroute in conjunction with TDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Complete DA Form 31 (chap 12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Consider approving requests for leave en route in conjunction with TDY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Ensure TDY is not arranged to provide transportation for leave at Government expense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Write TDY orders to include leave and travel involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–2 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section V
Task: Computing Leave In Conjunction With Permanent Change of Station or Temporary Duty

7–9. Rules for computing leave in conjunction with permanent change of station or temporary duty
a. The FO computes leave, travel (including excess travel time), and TDY, when applicable.

b. Applicable regulations include the following:
(1) AR 37–104–3, chapter 4, section II.
(2) AR 37–106.
(3) AR 680–1.

c. Excess TDY travel time may be considered absence without leave (para 4–30).

7–10. Steps for computing leave in conjunction with permanent change of station or temporary duty
The steps for computing leave in conjunction with PCS or TDY are shown in table 7–5.

Table 7–5
Computing leave in conjunction with PSC or TDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FO</td>
<td>When no TDY is involved or TDY is less than 30 days in connection with PCS, FO for gaining unit determines leave, travel, and TDY data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FO</td>
<td>When TDY is for 30 days or more TDY in connection with PCS, FO at TDY activity may determine leave and travel data for a soldier granted leave after TDY.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
availability date, or it will place the soldier in an excess leave status, or her leave expires.

at the aerial port if travel originates OCONUS.

mand (MAC) transportation authorization), he or she must call the reflected on travel documents (Travelope or Military Airlift Com-

not available, place a collect call.

call from the nearest military installation using DSN or, if DSN is must contact the losing organization or TDY activity. He or she may

leave address 10 days prior to the expiration of leave, he or she

later port call.

to curtail leave, he or she may request the commander to obtain a

instructions (AR 55–46), he or she must be advised that—

losing station or TDY activity on leave before receiving port call instructions.

rules to determine availability dates and port call

c. Port call instructions establish a reporting date to the APOE as near as possible to soldier’s availability date.

d. Soldier’s port call is directly to the APOE.

f. Soldier must remain at the losing station or TDY activity until—

(1) The central port call facility requests a port call.

(2) He or she receives necessary travel instructions and travel documents per AR 600–8–11.

(3) He or she receives appropriate counseling (c above).

g. If a soldier has concurrent travel of dependents and departs the losing station or TDY activity on leave before receiving port call instructions (AR 55–46), he or she must be advised that—

(1) Based on availability of transportation, a soldier may be asked to curtail or extend leave to comply with port call instructions.

(2) If an earlier port call is received and a soldier does not wish to curtail leave, he or she may request the commander to obtain a later port call.

(3) If a later port call is received and a soldier does not desire additional leave, he or she must be attached to the losing organization, nearest military facility, or the APOE.

(4) If a soldier has not received port call instructions at his or her leave address 10 days prior to the expiration of leave, he or she must contact the losing organization or TDY activity. He or she may call from the nearest military installation using DSN or, if DSN is not available, place a collect call.

(5) If a soldier desires to report to the APOE earlier than the date reflected on travel documents (Travelope or Military Airlift Command (MAC) transportation authorization), he or she must call the appropriate PAP if travel originated in CONUS, or the Army liaison at the aerial port if travel originates OCONUS.

h. Losing station or TDY activity commanders will—

(1) Provide soldier with specific reporting instructions before his or her leave expires.

(2) If a port call is established which is 7 days beyond the availability date, or it will place the soldier in an excess leave status, request a port call nearer the soldier’s availability date. The installation central port call office submits the request, by telephone, to the MAC passenger reservation center.

(3) Arrange attachment of soldier if desired (see g(3) above).

(4) Extend leave, when appropriate.

i. Leave en route is authorized in connection with travel to an APOE when the reporting date is fixed by port call instructions.

j. For soldiers who report on the port call date, leave terminates the day before and the soldier is in a travel status while awaiting transportation at the APOE.

k. For a soldier who reports prior to or after port call—

(1) Leave is terminated as of the date reported.

(2) PERSCOM PAP places the soldier in a duty status to await the first available transportation overseas.

(3) PAP personnel must complete DA Form 31, block 22, and issue a new DD Form 1482 (MAC Travel Authorization) showing the new departure time of the flight to the overseas command.

7–12. Steps to determine availability dates and port call
The steps to determine availability dates and port call are shown in table 7–6.

Table 7–6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Availability dates and port call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 8
Leave or Travel Clearance Outside the United States

Section I
Task: Clearance for Leave or Travel Outside the United States

8–1. Rules to clear leave or travel outside of the continental United States

a. Soldiers desiring to take leave or travel outside the United States or outside the territory or foreign country of current assignment must obtain approval.

b. Soldiers desiring to take leave or travel to or within U.S. possessions of Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and Northern Mariana Islands do not require travel clearance.

c. Travel clearance requirements are located in the Department of Defense FCG.

d. For TDY travel OCONUS, see AR 1–40.

e. Major commanders designate a single manager to supervise the travel clearance function. The manager will assist subordinate commands concerning travel clearance requirements and considerations.

f. Installation and division commanders and organizations with a general officer designate a single manager for accomplishing travel clearance requirements.

g. Further delegation of this authority (see f above) is prohibited.

h. Leave travel clearance also applies to permissive TDY and pass status.

i. Except for instances provided for in j and k below, and unless delegated as provided for in n below, the unit commander is the leave approval authority.

j. Requests by general officers stationed in the United States will be submitted to HQDA, WASH DC//DAPE-GO// for approval.

k. Requests by general officers stationed overseas may be approved by their major overseas commander.

l. Army component commanders stationed overseas will inform the Office, Chief of Staff, Department of the Army, when they expect to be absent from their commands in a leave or other absence status.

m. Final approval authority for soldiers requesting to enter a country if no diplomatic relations exist between the United States and that country, is the Assistant the Secretary of Defense/International Security Affairs (ASD/ISA). Normally, submit by message to ASD WASH DC/USDP//.

n. Major commanders or installation and division commanders, and organizations with a general officer may delegate authority for leave to the travel clearance manager, except instances provided in j and k above.

o. Approvals will not be granted more than 60 days in advance of desired departure date.

p. Blanket authority for an unlimited number of visits to a foreign country is prohibited.

q. If travel clearance is denied, leave must be disapproved.

8–2. Steps to clear leave or travel outside of the United States

The steps to clear leave or travel outside of the United States are shown in table 8–1.

Table 8–1
Steps to clear leave or travel outside of the continental United States—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Assist soldier in completing DA Form 31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Determine whether leave should be disapproved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Return disapproved requests to soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward request to the travel clearance manager when it has not been disapproved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Travel Manager</td>
<td>Complete travel clearance functions (para 8–3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>If travel clearance is confirmed but leave has not been approved, approve leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Direct compliance with appropriate instructions received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>When travel clearance is received and leave is approved, follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3. Forward to BNS1 for further processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Clearance Functions for Travel Manager

8–3. Rules for travel manager clearance functions

a. If a soldier intends to travel outside the United States or outside the territory or foreign country of current assignment (including permissive TDY and pass) the travel clearance manager ascertains that there are no travel restrictions.

b. The travel clearance manager consults provisions of the FCG and ensures compliance with FCG requirements as appropriate.

c. The FCG may be requisitioned by writing to the Defense Mapping Agency, Office of Distribution Services, (DDCP), WASH DC 20315–0020. Specify in the requisition that—

1. The Army uses the FCG to ascertain and perform the travel clearance function.

2. Request the FCG, to include updates, classified section, and interim change notices.

3. Include this justification: The appropriate authority has designated me as the travel clearance manager for travel outside the United States and outside the territory or foreign country of a soldier’s current assignment. AR 600–8–10 is the basis for this request.

4. To obtain travel clearance, the travel clearance manager, using the FCG, establishes a clearance request that includes all data required in the content of personnel clearance request section.

5. Mail the clearance request to the address provided in the FCG.

6. Guidance concerning travel clearance for general officers, approval authorities, and addresses is contained in paragraph 8–1. Requests will contain the following:

   (1) Name, grade, social security number, date and place of birth, organization, and station.

   (2) Countries to be visited.

   (3) Contemplated date and point and means of entry.

   (4) Purpose of visit and length of stay.

   (5) Contact address and telephone number (if known) in the country to be visited.

   (6) Contemplated date and point and means of departure from the country.

   (7) Travel clearance information.

   (8) Information surrounding elements contained in this paragraph that could affect final decision.
When diplomatic relations do not exist with the country of intended visit or conditions are unstable or dangerous, discourage travel and advise soldier of the following:

(1) He or she could become a likely target of interest by virtue of, or status with, the U.S. Army.

(2) If an incident should occur in such a country, the likelihood of providing assistance would be considerably reduced and perhaps nonexistent.

k. The soldier or other official may contact the HQDA desk officer for advice concerning a country’s internal conditions. Addresses and telephone numbers are as follows:


(2) HQDA (DAMI–FI) WASH DC 20310–0200 (DSN 227–3398 or area code 202–697–3398).

i. If travel to Cuba is sought, information concerning possible licenses must be requested from the Licensing Section, Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury, 1331 G Street, N.W., WASH DC 20220 (area code 202–376–0410). Normally, the Department of Treasury will not license Cuban travel for tourism or business. However, licenses may be obtained for certain purposes, including visits to U.S. Government personnel assigned to the U.S. Interests Section in Havana or to Guantanamo Bay.

j. Travel clearance managers monitor approved travel clearances to sensitive areas for changes in world situations. If changes occur, the travel clearance manager—

(1) Determines if travel clearance should be withdrawn.

(2) Notifies the leave approval authority, when appropriate, or unit, that a change has occurred in the world situation which necessitates the withdrawal of the travel clearance.

(3) Notifies the unit if travel has begun together with the unit, considers whether to recall the soldier.

(4) Notifies the Defense Attache at the American Embassy in the country involved, or the friendly embassy, as appropriate. (Such officials assist in eliminating possible international incidents.)

k. Conscription laws and a soldier’s status may reveal that a military service obligation exists in the intended country of visit or travel. Conscription laws may apply to soldiers who—

(1) Are aliens.

(2) Have a dual citizenship with the intended country of visit or travel.

l. Travel clearance manager uses FCG or local SJA, if needed, to determine conscription laws.

m. If a soldier’s purpose for the visit is marriage, the soldier must comply with AR 600–240 and AR 608–61. Normally, travel is not approved until after completion of applicable requirements.

n. Soldiers traveling for personal reasons are responsible for arranging their own travel.

o. A soldier who is ordered PCS OCONUS and desires OCONUS leave en route must comply with port call instructions.

p. Soldiers attempting to travel on a space-available basis using DOD owned or controlled aircraft must—

(1) Have sufficient funds to defray the travel expenses (commercial transportation, meals, and lodging) if space-available transportation is delayed or unattainable. If the soldier has insufficient funds to meet travel requirements, a Government Transportation Request (GTR) may be issued. (Soldier repays the Government for GTR through his or her pay account through an automatic collection.)

(2) Be on leave when registering for space-available transportation. (Leave form must be annotated with the countries of visit or travel.)

(3) Have, when applicable, antiterrorist procedures attached to the DA Form 31 (DA Pam 190–52–1, app b).

(4) Wear their military uniform when embarking and disembarking on MAC aircraft.

8–4. Steps for travel manager clearance functions

The steps for travel manager clearance functions are shown in table 8–2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Receive travel clearance requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Consult DOD FCG and comply with FCG requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Requisition copy of DOD FCG, if needed (para 8–3c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Follow travel clearance procedures for general officers (GOs) (para 8–1j).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Discourage travel to countries where no diplomatic relations exist and advise soldier of possible problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Obtain license from Department of Treasury for a soldier traveling to Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Monitor approved travel clearance to sensitive areas and take action as necessary to recall soldier (para 8–3j).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Use FCG or local SJA (if assistance is needed) to determine conscription laws.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>If a soldier’s visit is for marriage, comply with AR 600–240 and AR 608–61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Advise soldiers that when traveling for personal reasons, they arrange their own travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Advise soldiers attempting travel on space-available basis to have sufficient funds to defray cost (para 8–3c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Approve or disapprove requests based on travel clearance responses and forward to unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>If disapproved, provide unit reason for denial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add reason for disapproval to DA Form 31, block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>If approved or recommending approval, determine and attach appropriate instructions to the DA Form 31 (para 8–5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>If travel clearance is withdrawn after the initial approval, withdraw approval or ensure notification of withdrawal requirement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8–5. Rules for travel clearance instructions

a. Travel clearance managers will develop and attach appropriate instructions to the DA Form 31 for absences outside the United States including the instructions contained in b through d below.

b. Soldiers must carry the following documentation at all times while on leave:

(1) DD Form 2A.

(2) DA Form 31 (copy of the approved leave form).

(3) Evidence to prove that immunizations are current for the parts of the world being visited.

(4) Sufficient funds to defray travel expenses (transportation, meals, and lodging).
Task: Granting Leave for Christmas-New Year Holiday Period for Personnel in Training

9–1. Rules to grant leave for Christmas-New Year holiday period for personnel in training

a. The Christmas-New Year holiday period is from 20 December through 2 January (14 days).

b. Commanders will generally allow soldiers the opportunity to take leave during the holiday period.

c. Prior to granting leave or establishing travel dates, consider chapters 5 and 7 of this regulation and—

(1) Ensure overseas-bound graduates complete 12 weeks of training, or its equivalent, in CONUS. This is necessary to comply with 10 USC 671. (See AR 614–30, chap 8.)

(2) Discourage traveling or reporting to a new duty station on Christmas or New Year’s Day.

(3) Coordinate course changes with servicing finance office and central port call offices. An example of a course change is accelerated graduations for soldiers scheduled for overseas assignments.

(4) Establish provisions for makeup instruction for soldiers granted leave through Three Kings Day (6 Jan).

(5) Ensure coordination between training activities and local transportation offices to effect orderly departure of soldiers. This will enhance arrangements for using commercial transportation.

(6) Suspend training and processing activities if consistent with operational requirements.

(7) Ensure accelerated training is reported as provided for in h below.

d. Commanders may approve leave before, during, or after the official holiday period within the constraints of operational requirements.

e. For trainees and students, commanders approve leave during a uniform holiday period as provided in a above and e below.

f. Major commanders may deviate up to 3 days from the scheduled leave and termination dates for trainees and students under the conditions listed below.

(1) Commercial transportation facilities are unable to accommodate the traffic requirements.

(2) To avoid changes to scheduled training graduation dates.

(3) Makeup or refresher training is received as required (see k below).

g. Commanders may grant additional leave to residents of Puerto Rico and other countries who observe Three Kings Day (6 Jan). This period permits soldiers to observe that day with their families in the resident country.

h. Commanders may grant additional leave to permanent party at training and student activities if it does not conflict with operational and training requirements.

i. Accelerating or compressing training is limited to soldiers who would normally graduate 4 through 10 January from BT, OSUT, or AIT classes or cycles.

j. In TRADOC units—

(1) Soldiers must graduate not later than 20 December.

(2) Soldiers must arrive at the next duty station by 4 January.

k. School commanders report accelerated dates to PERSCOM (TAPC–EPT) on the Training Data Card not later than 75 days prior to a soldier’s availability date (AR 612–201).

l. The Army training center commanders may extend training for soldiers returning after the holiday period subject to the following:

(1) BT cycles interrupted by exodus (all soldiers depart on and return from the holiday period at the same time) may be scheduled for 10 weeks and 2 days, if coordinated with Headquarters (HQ) TRADOC. This includes 8 weeks of instruction, 2 weeks exodus, and 2 days added to each cycle for remedial training skills eroded as a result of exodus.

(2) Extended training must not exceed 2 days.

(3) AIT start date is adjusted to accommodate the 2-day extension.
9–2. Steps to grant leave for Christmas-New Year holiday period for personnel in training
The steps to grant leave for Christmas-New Year holiday period for personnel in training are shown in table 9–1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 9–1</th>
<th>Christmas-New Year holiday period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Processing at the Military Entrance Processing Stations During December

9–3. Rules to process at military entrance processing stations during December
a. The dates for processing during December are shown in paragraph 9–4.
b. The Commander, Military Entrance Processing Command (MEPCOM), adjusts the dates, as determined appropriate, and announces the adjustment using a message.

9–4. Steps to process at military entrance processing stations during December
The steps to process at military entrance processing stations (MEPS) during December are shown in table 9–2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 9–2</th>
<th>Processing at military entrance processing stations during December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MEPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MEPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MEPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MEPS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9–5. Rules to grant leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps undergoing 3 months active duty for training
a. Commanders may authorize up to 7 days ordinary leave to ROTC soldiers who have 7 days or less remaining to complete ADT.
b. Outprocessing requirements must be completed before the soldier begins leave.
c. Soldiers are released to the USAR or Army National Guard (ARNG) at the time of leave.
d. Accrued leave may be combined with advance leave to permit absence while school instruction is suspended.
e. Advise soldier of instances when advance leave converts to excess leave (para 4–5).
f. Advise soldier of the effect on pay and allowances should he or she enter an excess leave status (para 5–15).
g. If school instruction is suspended and the soldier must continue training after the holiday period, commanders may authorize accrued, advance, and excess leave. The following applies:
   (1) Commanders will not grant an exception to the 3-month service requirement.
   (2) Leave periods are credited toward the completion of the 3-month service obligation since leave periods are considered as active Federal service.

9–6. Steps to grant leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps undergoing 3 months active duty for training
The steps to grant leave for Reserve Officers’ Training Corps undergoing 3 months ADT are shown in table 9–3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 9–3</th>
<th>Leave for ROTC undergoing 3 months ADT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IV
Task: Out-processing Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve Initial Active Duty for Training Soldiers

9–7. Rules to out-process Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve initial active duty for training soldiers
a. For a soldier without leave, commanders will out-process as listed in (1) through (3) below to permit departure from the training...
activities on or before the holiday period provided that the soldier has—
(1) Been on IADT for a minimum of 12 consecutive calendar weeks.
(2) Completed MOS training requirements before the start of the holiday period.
(3) Received a cash, lump-sum payment for unused accrued leave.
(b) For a soldier with leave, commanders may out-process and authorize leave for an IADT soldier provided—
(1) Soldier has completed MOS training by the holiday period (AR 612–201).
(2) Soldier has completed a minimum training of 12 consecutive calendar weeks from date of entry on IADT (10 USC 511(d)).
(Alternate training program trainees are exempt from the 12 consecutive weeks requirement.) Commands will not require IADT soldiers to return to the training activity for out-processing.
(c) AR 612–201 applies to soldiers who elect to take leave.
(T) Orders issued or changed by training activities will—
(1) Place soldiers on leave to the place from which they were ordered to IADT.
(2) Show the number of days leave and authorized travel time.
(3) Include the IADT termination date.
(4) Compute the IADT termination date to be not less than 12 consecutive calendar weeks from date soldier was ordered to IADT.
(e) The finance office may give soldiers partial payment for monies accrued through departure date.
(f) Commander will counsel soldiers on the following:
(1) Partial payments received will be deducted from final pay.
(2) Final separation voucher will be mailed to designated mailing address.
(3) W–2 forms will be forwarded to the designated mailing address by The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS).
(4) Pay transaction questions will be addressed to the local finance office prior to separation.

9–8. Steps to out-process Army National Guard and U.S. Army Reserve initial active duty for training soldiers
The steps to out-process ARNG and USAR IADT soldiers are shown in table 9–4.

Table 9–4
Out-processing ARNG and USAR IADT soldiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Out-process ARNG and USAR IADT soldiers without leave to permit departure from the training activity on or before holiday period (para 9–7a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Out-process and authorize leave to ARNG and USAR IADT with leave as provided in paragraph 9–7b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Ensure orders issued or changed by training activities will include number of days leave and authorized travel time and IADT termination date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Counsel soldier who receives partial payment regarding paragraph 9–7f.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section V
Task: Movement Control

9–9. Rules for controlling movement
(a) Chapter 7 is applicable to assignment and PCS movement.
(b) Concentrate airlift movement of soldiers to and from overseas command during 1 through 20 December and 27 through 30 December.
(c) Soldiers must complete travel by 30 December.
(d) Overseas or CONUS transportation operational facilities resume full operations on 27 December.
(e) Losing commanders—
(1) Ensure all soldiers assigned to units in overseas commands are processed as provided in AR 600–8–101.
(2) Ensure port call is in time to ensure arrival of the soldier in the overseas command during the month or timeframe indicated in the orders or DA assignment instructions.
(3) Advise soldier to comply with port call instructions.

9–10. Steps for controlling movement
The steps for movement control are shown in table 9–5.

Table 9–5
Movement control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Concentrate movement of soldiers to and from overseas commands during 1 through 20 December and 27 through 30 December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Ensure soldiers complete travel by 30 December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Process all soldiers assigned to units in overseas commands per AR 600–8–101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Request port call in time to ensure arrival of the soldier in the overseas command as required by orders or DA assignment instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Advise the soldier to comply with port call instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 10
Changes in Leave

Section I
Task: Attachments

10–1. Rules for attaching
(a) Commanders of CONUS, Hawaii, and Alaska Army installations or activities including MEPS and recruiting battalions are the approval authorities for temporary attachments.
(b) Soldiers may seek temporary attachment upon leave expiration if awaiting port call instructions, a passport, or visa for PCS movement overseas. The soldier must contact the losing station for documentation prior to end of leave.
(c) Soldiers may seek attachment when on leave in CONUS, Hawaii, or Alaska from OCONUS provided bona fide emergency exists (chap 6).
(1) The commander attaching a soldier desiring emergency leave may grant up to 10 days leave.
(2) Requests for more than 10 days emergency leave must be submitted to the commander of the soldier’s parent organization.
(3) The commander attaching the soldier notifies the parent unit of the soldier’s departure and return date when leave is granted.
(d) An attachment is permissive; therefore, per diem is not authorized (JFTR, Vol 1, U7650).
(e) Use regulations governing separation or reassignment if the soldier is applying for hardship separation or compassionate reassignment and is requesting attachment.
10–2. Steps for attaching
The steps for attaching are shown in table 10–1.

Table 10–1
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Seek attachment, if desired, to the nearest Army installation or activity, nearest your leave address provided a bona fide emergency exists (chap 6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Contact the American Red Cross and request that the emergency be verified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>If overseas travel is involved and within 72 hours of expiration of leave, contact a PAP and ask for attachment assistance if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Soldier</td>
<td>Seek attachment, if desired, after leave expires if awaiting port call instructions, passport, or visa required for PCS movement overseas provided you contacted losing station requesting status of documentation prior to end of leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>If necessary pending resolution of problem, arrange for attachment to installation nearest soldier’s leave address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Assist soldier as expeditiously as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Determine whether attachment is warranted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Follow attachment processing procedures in paragraph 12–29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>See step 7, paragraph 12–29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Upon soldier’s return to unit of assignment follow leave processing procedures in paragraph 12–21.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section II
Task: Granting Leave During Attachment

10–3. Rules to grant leave during attachment
a. The commander of the unit the soldier is attached to is the approval authority for a leave request from an attached soldier.
b. Leave granted is per the parent unit’s scheduled annual leave program. (If leave has not been scheduled, leave is granted per the attaching unit’s leave policy.)
c. The parent unit is notified when leave is granted to an attached soldier.

10–4. Steps to grant leave during attachment
The steps for leave during attachment are shown in table 10–2.

Table 10–2
Leave during attachment—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Inform parent unit if attached soldier is granted leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Add “ATCH” on the DA Form 4179–R after soldier’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–1, 12–5, and 12–7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If leave is granted upon release from attachment, forward original copy to parent unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Maintain organizational copy in functional files for 12 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If PCS movement is a factor, follow processing procedures in paragraph 12–9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Parent Unit</td>
<td>Receive original and organizational copy of DA Form 31 and complete leave processing procedures in paragraphs 12–7 and 12–11, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Maintain suspense copy as organizational copy in functional files for 6 months.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section III
Task: Determining Leave Status After Confinement by Civil Authorities

10–5. Rules to determine leave status after confinement by civil authorities
a. Soldiers on authorized leave or pass who are confined by civil authorities continue to be in an authorized absence status until expiration of leave or pass.
b. Absence over leave or pass due to detention by civil authorities is considered AWOL unless excused as unavoidable (para 4–29 and DODPM, table 1–3–3).
c. Soldiers may be held in confinement in an overseas area by military authorities for, and at the request of, civil authorities (AR 27–10, chap 17) pending trial by civilian court. These soldiers are in an authorized leave absence status until expiration of leave (at the soldier’s option) or pass (DODPM, table 1–3–2).

10–6. Steps to determine leave status after confinement by civil authorities
The steps to determine leave status after confinement by civil authorities are shown in table 10–3.

Table 10–3
After confinement by civil authorities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Continue leave or pass status until normal expiration if soldier is confined by civil authorities while on leave or pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Continue leave or pass status until expiration if soldier is confined in an overseas area by the military for, and at the request of, civil authorities pending trial by civilian court (DODPM, table 1–3–2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow procedures pertaining to AWOL for any remaining absence (AR 630–10).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section IV
Task: Requesting Leave Extension

10–7. Rules to request leave extension
a. Request for extension of leave of any kind will be submitted as indicated in table 10–4.

b. Soldiers may request extension of leave in person, by telephone, message, or other convenient means through the appropriate overseas commander, military installation, or activity nearest the leave address or the American Red Cross.

c. For emergency situations, see table 6–3.

d. Requests will be submitted 72 hours in advance of expiration of leave.

e. When an extension is not approved, the soldier will return to duty at the proper time.

f. Soldiers will be briefed on requesting a leave extension before departing on leave.

g. Soldiers will be provided the appropriate military installation and telephone numbers (DSN and commercial) to call if a situation should occur that would require a leave extension.

h. Soldiers authorized leave together with PCS movement to an overseas area are under PAP jurisdiction (app B). This jurisdiction does not contravene commander’s responsibility under AR 680–1.

i. PAP may approve an extension of up to 72 hours for emergency or other unforeseen urgent reasons when leave expires in less than 72 hours and the soldier is on leave in CONUS from overseas.

10–8. Steps to request leave extension
The steps to request leave extension are shown in table 10–5.

Section V
Task: Determining Chargeable Leave Following Death

10–9. Rules to determine chargeable leave following death
a. Soldiers who die while on leave will not be charged for a day of leave on the day death occurs.

b. Soldiers who die while in a travel status with leave en route will not be charged for a day of leave on the day that death occurs.

10–10. Steps to determine chargeable leave following death
The steps to determine chargeable leave following death are shown in table 10–6.

Section VI
Task: Charging Leave for Pass Extension Resulting in Leave

10–11. Rules to charge leave for pass extension resulting in leave
a. Soldiers on pass who request absence beyond authorized pass time due to emergency or unforeseen urgent personal reasons will be charged leave.

b. When extension of pass exceeds 72 hours for a special 3-day pass or 96 hours for a special 4-day pass, leave is charged for portion that exceeds the pass period.

10–12. Steps to charge leave for pass extension resulting in leave
The steps for pass extension resulting in leave are shown in table 10–7.
Section VII
Task: Recalling Soldier from Leave

10–13. Rules to recall soldier from leave
   a. The commander is the recall authority when soldiers are on authorized leave and are needed for return to duty for reasons of military necessity.
   b. If travel and transportation allowances are authorized (JFTR, Vol 1, U4105 or U7220–A through U7720–D) orders will be used to recall soldiers (see AR 310–10, format 344). Direct travel questions to the local travel or transportation officer.

10–14. Steps to recall soldier from leave
The steps to recall soldier from leave are shown in table 10–8.

### Table 10–8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CDR</td>
<td>Determine that military necessity requires soldier to be recalled from leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>If travel and transportation allowances are not authorized, recall soldier using electronic or other expeditious means (if travel and transportation allowances are authorized, use recall orders in step 4 below).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Coordinate and initiate request for orders from the PSC for those instances involving reimbursement for travel and transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Use AR 310–10, Format 344, if soldier is entitled to reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses (JFTR, vol 1, U4130 or U7220–A through U7220–D).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Include in recall order that leave is to be resumed, if known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Use AR 310–10, format 405, if leave is resumed that was not included in original orders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Follow processing procedures in paragraph 12–39.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VIII
Task: Managing Leave During Mobilization

10–15. Rules to manage leave during mobilization
   a. These rules are designed to provide equitable management of leave based on local situations.
   b. Under certain conditions, the SA may announce a prohibition against granting all leave. These conditions include—
      (1) National emergency declared by executive order by the President or Congress of the United States.
      (2) Declaration of war.

10–16. Steps to manage leave during mobilization
The steps to manage leave during mobilization are shown in table 10–9.

### Table 10–9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Circumstances</th>
<th>Rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Leave approval</td>
<td>a. Paragraph 1–14 lists approval authorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Determine and impose restrictions on leave use if warranted by the local situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Commander’s annual leave program</td>
<td>Continue as is or modify the program imposed by higher headquarters’ commanders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leave for mobilized soldier (DOD Dir 1235.10)</td>
<td>a. Limit to short periods for temporary personal emergencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Soldier must first physically report for duty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Recall</td>
<td>Consider if recall of soldiers from leave is warranted (paras 10–13 and 10–14).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5    | Leave suspension | Suspend leave when—
|      |                |   a. The SA imposes the suspension. |
|      |                |   b. A leave approval authority determines suspension is warranted by the local situation. |

### Table 10–4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the individual is and upon completion of leave is scheduled to then request for leave extension will be submitted to See note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On leave in CONUS from a CONUS unit</td>
<td>return to same unit</td>
<td>parent unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On emergency leave in CONUS from overseas unit</td>
<td>return to overseas unit</td>
<td>overseas commander, PAP</td>
<td>1, 4, 5, and 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On ordinary leave in CONUS from overseas</td>
<td>return to overseas unit</td>
<td>overseas commander, PAP</td>
<td>1, 4, and 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10–4
Request for extension of leave (emergency and ordinary)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the individual is and upon completion of leave is scheduled to then request for leave extension will be submitted to See note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>On leave overseas from a CONUS unit</td>
<td>return to CONUS unit</td>
<td>parent unit or nearest overseas MACOM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>On leave overseas from an overseas unit</td>
<td>return to same unit</td>
<td>parent unit or appropriate MACOM overseas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>On leave in CONUS from a CONUS unit (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new CONUS unit</td>
<td>gaining CDR</td>
<td>1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>On leave in CONUS from a CONUS unit (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new unit overseas</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>1, 2, and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>On leave in CONUS from overseas (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new unit in CONUS</td>
<td>gaining CDR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>On leave in CONUS from overseas (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new unit overseas</td>
<td>PAP</td>
<td>1, 2, and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>On leave overseas from an overseas unit (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new unit in CONUS</td>
<td>nearest MACOM overseas or losing CDR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>On leave overseas from an overseas unit (PCS)</td>
<td>report to new unit overseas</td>
<td>nearest MACOM overseas or losing CDR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. In any case where doubt exists or procedures are uncertain, any one of the PAPs shown in table 10–9 should be contacted for information or assistance.
2. Requests for extension of leave for transient personnel will be considered only for emergency reasons (see chap 6) or extreme personal hardship. Before leave begins, losing unit commander will advise soldier that the American Red Cross should be contacted should a problem arise which may require an extension of leave. The American Red Cross can provide verification of circumstances without delay. The soldier will be informed that approval for the leave extension must be granted by the proper military authority and not by the American Red Cross.
3. Soldiers should be discouraged from reporting to the APOE early to save leave. It may take several days to reschedule transportation for the individual. There are no free facilities at the APOE. Therefore, the soldier may incur financial and personal hardship by reporting early. All leave approved for PCS should be taken, or a new port call obtained before reporting to the APOE. If a new port call is desired, the individual should contact PAP at the APOE shown on DD Form 1482.
4. The American Red Cross will assist in any situation in which a soldier has difficulty in contacting a commander.
5. Soldiers should report to the PAP (at the transportation terminal through which they pass) for additional instructions for scheduling return travel to the overseas command.
6. The soldier’s unit commander is to be contacted. The American Red Cross assists in contacting the overseas commander or PAP and in verifying information. The PAP may approve an extension up to 72 hours if the extension is needed for emergency reasons and the leave expires in less than 72 hours.

Chapter 11
Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System Automated Leave Control Log

Section I
Task: Create an Initial Leave Record on the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year

11–1. Rules for creating an initial leave record on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

a. TACCS allows the operator to select the log where the leave will be annotated. This is important when the end of the fiscal year requires the leave clerk to record leaves in a new fiscal year. (See para 11–7 for current and future year.)

b. Upon receipt of an approved DA Form 31 in the PAC, the leave control clerk uses this function to enter the required data in the TACCS leave control log and obtain the control number from TACCS.

c. After leaves are entered on the TACCS, entries cannot be erased, deleted, or overprinted. However, entries may be voided (para 11–13).

d. If an error (denoted as an error code (ERC)) occurs during the performance of this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12, paragraph 3–11, which describes error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the Personnel Automation Section (PAS) for further assistance.

e. Enter the leave information as it is recorded on the DA Form 31.

f. The “Control Number” field, “Date Assigned” field, and “Total Days” field which are located on the log are computer generated entries.

11–2. Steps for creating an initial leave record on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

The steps for creating an initial leave record on the leave control log are shown in table 11–1.
Section II
Task: Update Finance Data from the Joint Service Software (JSS) Joint Uniform Military Pay System (JUMPS) Leave Transaction Input Report

11–3. Rules for updating finance data from JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report

   a. Upon receipt of the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input (Unit Leave Report (ULR)), the leave clerk updates the TACCS automated leave control log.

   b. For every leave identified on the ULR, the clerk enters the date of the report and number of days charged by the finance office.

   c. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12, paragraph 3–11, for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

   d. The date of the JSS JUMPS system transaction input report is entered in the “Report Date Column”.

   e. Number of days leave posted by FO is entered in the “Number of Days Column”.


11–4. Steps for updating finance data from JSS JUMPS transaction input report

The steps for updating finance data from JSS JUMPS transaction input report are shown in Table 11–2.

Table 11–2
Updating finance data from JSS transaction input report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes” to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [F3], Update Finance Data from JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor to the desired soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the date of the finance report or press (Finish) to exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the number of days leave charged by Finance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor to the next desired soldier on the report or press (Finish) to Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [F10], Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) to change Fiscal Year or (Finish) to return to the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section III
Task: Obtain a Finance Report/JSS JUMPS Leave Transaction Input Report

11–5. Rules for obtaining the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report/leave control log reconciliation

   a. TACCS produces a listing of all mismatched data entered on the system. (For example, the number of days charged by the PAC did not agree with the number of days charged by the finance office. This caused leave to be processed by the finance office but voided at the PAC.) Mismatches are reconciled unless official travel is a factor. A reconciliation memorandum is TACCS generated from this function.

   b. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–13 (para 3–11) for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

   c. The BNS1 reconciles differences between the leave control log and the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report.

   d. Leave together with TDY (and other official travel) is computed by the finance office.

   e. Do not reconcile control numbers beginning with “D”, “T”, “C”, and “P”. As an exception, these codes may be reconciled when the rollover process will not allow rollover unless these codes are reconciled (para 11–19). “Num Days” under “Period of Authorized Absence” includes leave, travel, and TDY.
f. Reconcile differences beginning with “O” and “I”. However, official travel is not chargeable to the soldier’s leave. Do not reconcile if official travel is a factor, as in emergency leave and COT leave travel.

g. Reconcile differences within 3 days of receipt of JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report.

h. Use paragraph 11–13 to void entry on the leave control log if chargeable leave dates are incorrect. Create a new entry with corrected information using paragraphs 11–1 and 11–2.

i. See chapter 12 for a sample of a printed memorandum to use to forward reconciliation data to the finance office. Post the reason for correction or nonconcurrency of the leave control log in a memorandum for record (MFR) on all copies of the memorandum being sent to the finance office.

11–6. Steps for obtaining the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report/leave control log reconciliation

The steps for obtaining the JSS JUMPS leave transaction input report/leave control log reconciliation are shown in table 11–3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [F5], JSS JUMPS Leave Transaction Input Report/leave control log reconciliation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>The report will appear on the screen. Press the desired function key, either: [F1] = Print Report. Differences Report will print; Memo Screen will appear. [F10] = Exit (Return to the Leave Control Options Screen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter all the necessary data for the memo, pressing (Return) after each entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, either: [F1] = Edit Screen; [F4][F6] = Continue. Leave Control Discrepancy Memos will be printed automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [F10], Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) to change Fiscal Year or (Finish) to return to the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 11–4 Initializing the control number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired key, one of the following: (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year (Cancel) for the Future Fiscal Year (Finish) to quit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [F6], Initialize Leave Control Number File.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the Starting Control Number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key (same as in step 8) or press [F10] to Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>After pressing [F10], press (Return) to change Fiscal Year or (Finish) to return to Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IV

Task: Initialize the Control Number for the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year

11–7. Rules for initialization of the control number for the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

a. This function allows the operator to produce a roster of all leaves or a roster of leaves by separate category; for example, ordinary, transition, and intrapost transfer.

b. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12, paragraph 3–11, for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

c. Use this task once a year to designate the first number used in the leave control log. When subsequent leaves are processed, the next consecutive control number is assigned automatically.

d. Reinitialize the control log number before entering the first leave to begin in a new fiscal year. Leaves beginning 1 October or later are maintained in a separate future leave record.

e. Move the future year to the current year after the current year is completed and entries are off-loaded (para 11–17).

11–8. Steps for initialization of the control number for the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

The steps for initialization of the control number for the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year are shown in table 11–4.

Section V

Task: Print the Leave Control Log by Type of Leave for the Current or Future Fiscal Year

11–9. Rules for printing the leave control log by type of leave for the current or future fiscal year

a. This function allows the operator to open a new leave control log and begin the control numbering sequence with “1”. The first leave that begins in a new year receives the number “1”.

b. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12, paragraph 3–11, for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

c. Print the leave control log, at least once each month, prior to off-loading completed entries.

d. Use letter-sized paper.

e. Ensure printer is on-line and loaded with paper prior to entering information.
11–10. Steps for printing the leave control log by type of leave for the current or future fiscal year

The steps for printing the leave control log by type of leave for the current or future fiscal year are shown in table 11–5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes” to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press one of the following keys: (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year (Cancel) for the Future Fiscal Year (Finish) to quit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [9], Print Leave Control Log by Type of Leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Turn on the printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Once the report has been printed, press [10], Exit to return to the Leave Options Menu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [10], Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) to change Fiscal year or (Finish) to return to the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11–11. Rules to obtain suspense reports from the leave control log

a. This function allows the operator to produce three different rosters: a roster of all soldiers departing on a specific day, a roster of all soldiers returning on a specific day, and a roster of all completed leaves not forwarded to the servicing finance office.

b. Rosters produced for departure on or return from leave are prepared for use by the person who signs soldiers out on or in from leave.

c. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12 (para 3–11) for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

d. Use this task to print leave control suspense reports.

e. Print reports on the departure dates, return dates, and leave records not forwarded to the finance office.

f. Print a report on departure and return dates on the day before scheduled departure or scheduled return.

g. Print Saturday, Sunday, and Monday departures and returns on Friday. Adjust for shift work.

Section VI
Task: Obtaining Suspense Reports from the DA Form 4179–R

11–12. Steps to obtain suspense reports from the leave control log

The steps to obtain suspense reports from the leave control log are shown in table 11–6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [4], Leave Control Suspense Reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press one of the following function keys: [1] = Soldiers Departing on a Given Date (go to step 10) [2] = Soldiers Returning on a Given Date (go to step 18) [10] = Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For the Date Range, enter the From Date (YYM-MDD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For the Date Range, enter the To Date (YYM-MDD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For the Grade Range, enter the From Grade, if desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For the Grade Range, enter the To Grade, if desired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, either— [1] = Print (go to step 19) [10] = Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Once the report has been printed, press [10], Exit to return to the Leave Options Menu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [10], Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) to change Fiscal Year or (Finish) to return to the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section VII
Task: View or Update Chargeable Data on Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year

11–13. Rules for viewing or updating chargeable leave data on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

a. This option allows the operator to view, update, or void leaves previously entered on the TACCS leave control log.

(1) A specific record can be activated in either control number, name, or social security number sequence. Once entered, the operator scrolls up or down using the arrow keys to highlight the desired leave being updated or voided.

(2) Updating a leave consists of completing the period of chargeable leave to include entering extension data if appropriate and in voiding leaves.

(3) Voiding a leave means no leave will be taken by the soldier or that the entry contains incorrect dates or that the rollover process will not work unless transition, convalescent, or PCS leaves are voided (para 11–17). The PAC clerk highlights the desired leave on the system and presses the “Void Record” key. TACCS places the letter “V” on the TACCS automated leave control log directly under the date the control number was assigned. Once this procedure is used, no further action may be taken pertaining to this leave. Where appropriate, a new entry (para 11–1) is created.

b. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12 (para 3–11) for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

c. Update applicable field, either: extensions, chargeable leave, void leave, or correct leave.

d. Void leave entry if leave is not taken or if soldier begins leave prior to date in “Date From” or after date in “Date To” or when the rollover process will not allow rollover unless leaves are voided (para 11–17).

e. Void leave entry if wrong chargeable leave dates were reported to the finance office. Create a new entry using instructions in paragraph 11–1.

f. Extensions are posted after the “Chargeable To” date has been entered. A date in advance of the current date cannot be entered. Post extensions immediately after the “Chargeable To” date is posted.

g. When a record is created and updated because of the reconciliation process (para 11–5), the “Date to Finance” is the date of the reconciliation memorandum.

11–14. Steps for viewing or updating chargeable data on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

The steps for viewing or updating chargeable data on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year are shown in table 11–7.

---

### Table 11–7
Viewing/updating chargeable data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year, (Cancel) for the Future Fiscal Year or (Finish) to quit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [2], View/Update Records on Leave Control Log.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Section VIII
Task: View or Print Void Records on the Leave Control Log for the Current or Future Fiscal Year

11–15. Rules for viewing or printing void records on the leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

a. This function prepares a listing of all records on the TACCS automated leave control log that have been voided during the course of the fiscal year.

b. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult the TM 11–7010–213–12 (para 3–11) for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

c. Use this task to view or to print voided leave records.

d. A record is automatically voided by using the procedure, View/Update Chargeable Data on the Leave Control Log for the current/future fiscal year (para 11–13).
11–16. Steps for viewing or printing voided records on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year

The steps for viewing or printing voided records on leave control log for the current or future fiscal year are shown in table 11–8.

Table 11–8
Viewing/printing voided records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired key, either: (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year (Cancel) for the Future Fiscal Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [f7], View/Print Void Records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the starting Control Number (4 characters).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Return].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the ending Control Number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Return].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press one of the following function keys: [f1] = View Voided Records (go to step 14) [f3] = Edit (make corrections to the screen) [f10] = Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, either: [f1] = Print Report [f10] = Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter another range of Control Numbers or press (Finish).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [f10], Exit to return to the Leave Options Menu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [f10], Exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) to change Fiscal Year or (Finish) to return to the Main Menu.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IX
Task: Backup, View, or Rollover Leave Control Log

11–17. Rules for backing up, viewing, or rolling over the leave control log

a. The backup function allows the user to backup or archive all completed leaves from the hard disk to a floppy disk. Completed leaves in this case are those leaves which appear on the TACCS leave control log and have been processed by the finance office and returned to the PAC on a JSS jumps leave transaction input report (exceptions would be PCS, convalescent, transition leaves, or TDY). Once a leave record is stored, it may be viewed only.

b. The reload function allows the user to view all previously archived records from a floppy disk.

c. The rollover function converts the future leave control log information to the current fiscal year when all leaves in the current fiscal year have been completed and backed up. (See g below for exception.)

d. If an error (denoted as an ERC) occurs during this task, consult TM 11–7010–213–12 (para 3–11) for information on error status codes and their resolution. In addition, contact the PAS for further assistance.

e. Back-up or off-load completed leave control entries (reconciliation with finance office completed) once every 2 months or longer after the leave control log has been printed. (Once off-loaded, entries can no longer be voided.)

f. To view off-loaded entries, insert the appropriate history dis- kette. The reload option is no longer available.

g. Rollover or change future year when the current year has been completely backed-up or off-loaded. As an exception, if TACCS will not allow rollover because of PCS, convalesce, transition leaves, or TDY not being closed out in the “Data From FI Column”, these leaves may be voided (para 11–13). The leave control log will be annotated with reason for the void and that leave or TDY was valid.

11–18. Steps for backing up, viewing, or rolling over the leave control log

The steps for backing up, viewing, or rolling over the leave control log are shown in table 11–9.

Table 11–9
Backing up, viewing, or rolling over

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Log on to the system, if not already on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Move the cursor through “Scroll Right/Down”, “Leaves and Passes”, to “Leave Control Log”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter your originator code, if requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If requested to do so, select printer by moving the cursor to your choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key, in this case, [f7], View/Print Void Records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return) for the Current Fiscal Year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press one of the following function keys: [f1] = Backup Records (go to step 10) [f4] = View Previously Backed-Up Records (go to step 18) [f7] = Rollover Future Fiscal Year to the Current Fiscal Year (go to step 23) [f10] = Exit (go to step 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the Control Number Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the Control Number To.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press (Return).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Insert an initialized floppy diskette into the disk drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Remove the diskette from the disk drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key or [f10] to exit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Insert the “Leave Control Log History Diskette” that you wish to load into the disk drive. (Remem- ber records may be viewed but not re- released.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go] OR (Cancel)/(Finish) to continue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Remove the history diskette from the disk drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press [Go], (Cancel), or (Finish) to continue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Press the desired function key or [f10] to exit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 12
Leave Processing Procedures

Section I
Task: Processing Leave

12–1. Rules for processing leave
a. The DA Form 31 will be used for requesting leave. (See fig 12–1 for a sample DA Form 31 and instructions to complete the form.) Commanders are authorized to produce the DA Form 31 through electronic means. The electronically generated form must contain all data elements and follow the format of the existing printed form. The form number of the electronically generated form will be shown as DA Form 31E. The date will be the same as the date of the current edition of the printed form.

b. DA Form 31, Part I, will be used to request leave. DA Form 31, Parts II and III, will only be used when emergency leave transportation and travel is authorized. (Parts II and III will be disregarded when the form is used for ordinary leave or other authorized absence.)

c. Soldiers will legibly hand-print DA Form 31 (redo or type if print is illegible).

d. Soldiers normally will complete required blocks not earlier than 1 month before scheduled departure date unless leave dates are believed firm, as in transition and PCS leave.

e. The unit commander is the approval authority for ordinary leave under normal circumstances. For leave under other than normal circumstances, approval authorities are shown in the applicable paragraphs in this regulation.

f. The automated leave control log will be used when it is available. (See chap 11 for the TACCS user instructions for maintenance rules and steps.)

g. The automated leave control log will be copied to another working disk every day or every other day to assist in preventing loss of leave.

h. The manual leave control log (fig 12–2 and para 12–29) is used when the automatic log is not available or if the automated leave log is inoperative for an extended period of time.

(1) DA Form 4179–R (Leave Control Log) will be reproduced locally on 8 1/2–by 11–inch paper. A copy for reproduction purposes is located at the back of this regulation. A sample of a completed DA Form 4179–R is shown at figure 12–2. Additionally, DA Form 4179–R may be electronically generated. The electronically generated form must contain all data elements and follow the format of the existing printed form. The form number of the electronically generated form will be shown as DA Form 4179–R–E. The date will be the same as the date of the current edition of the printed form.

(2) Maintain the manual leave control log for 12 months.

i. Begin the control number with “0001” with the first leave in each fiscal year.

j. Enter the chargeable leave dates on the DA Form 31, block 17.

k. Chargeable leave will begin and end on post, at the duty station, or in the location from which the soldier regularly commutes to duty.

l. Soldiers will be physically present in the local area (defined as on post, duty station, or in the location from which the soldier regularly commutes to duty) at the beginning and ending of leave. Soldiers who fail to comply are subject to UCMJ action.

m. Chargeable leave.

(1) The finance office will determine when official travel is involved. For TDY, the finance office will use the DD Form 1351–2 (Travel Voucher or Subvoucher) together with the DA Form 31 to determine chargeable leave. The BNS1 and the finance office will reconcile any differences in chargeable leave dates.

(2) The BNS1 will determine when no official travel is performed.

n. Leave will be charged for day of return unless—

(1) The soldier works more than half of the normally scheduled duty day.

(2) The soldier returns on a regularly scheduled nonduty day.

o. Leave is charged for a holiday if it falls on or within the effective dates of leave except as provided under n above.

p. Periods of nonchargeable absences, such as PTDY, are subtracted.

q. The leave control log and the JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7 from the finance office (paras 12–23 and 12–24 and fig 12–3) must be reconciled.

r. If an error is found in chargeable leave after the reconciliation process has been accomplished, see paragraphs 12–25 and 12–26, and figure 12–4.

s. If an error is made on the DA Form 31, correct as appropriate for situations not required to be voided.

t. Prepare a DA Form 31 locally if a soldier with leave en route arrives at a new unit of assignment without a copy of the DA Form 31 and a copy is not readily obtainable.

u. Maintain functional file system for DA Form 31.

12–2. Steps for processing leave

The steps for processing leave are shown in table 12–1.

Table 12–1
Procedures for processing leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure blocks 2 through 11 on DA Form 31 are completed legibly by soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Ensure block 7 is annotated with appropriate type of leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Use automated leave control log when available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Use manual leave control log when automated leave control log is not available or is inoperative for an extended period of time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Determine chargeable leave and enter chargeable leave dates on DA Form 31, block 17. (Finance office determines chargeable leave when together with official travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldiers that they must be physically present in the local area (defined as on post, duty station, or in the location from which the soldier regularly commutes to duty) at the beginning and ending of leave. If they fail to comply, they will become subject to UCMJ action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Advise soldiers that they must advise the BNS1 or unit of any changes in the departure or return dates established in DA Form 31, block 10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12–1
Procedures for processing leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Charge leave for day of return unless the soldier works more than half of the normally scheduled workday or when soldier returns on a scheduled nonduty day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Charge leave for a holiday that falls on or within the effective dates of leave except as provided in step 9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Subtract periods of nonchargeable absences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Reconcile the DA Form 4179–R and the JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7 from the finance office (para 12–15).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow correction process (para 12–25) if an error is found in chargeable leave after the reconciliation process has been accomplished.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section II
Task: Procedures for Processing Ordinary Leave

#### 12–3. Rules to process ordinary leave

a. Follow rules and steps in paragraphs 12–1 and 12–2.

b. Approval authorities consider their annual leave program, applicable policy criteria, and mission requirements when processing leave requests.

### 12–4. Steps to process ordinary leave

The steps to process ordinary leave are shown in table 12–2.

### Table 12–2
Processing ordinary leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward DA Form 31 to BNS1 for further processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section III
Task: Process Ordinary Leave Approved Through Departure and Return to Same Unit of Assignment

#### 12–5. Rules for processing approved ordinary leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment

a. The original and the organization copy of the DA Form 31 will be—

1. Maintained in suspense file until day before leave begins.
2. Resuspended after soldier departs and maintained in suspense file until leave is completed or duty status changes.

b. The soldier’s copy of DA Form 31 is provided to soldier prior to his or her departure on leave.

c. The suspense copy is destroyed. (The suspense copy is still used for other absences such as excess leave.)

d. The DA Form 31 is voided when—

1. Leave is withdrawn or not taken.
2. Leave begins before the previous approved beginning date.
3. Leave begins after the last day of previously approved leave.

e. The DA Form 31 is corrected, as appropriate, and reason for correction stated in block 17 provided d above does not apply.

f. If a soldier works over half of the normally scheduled duty hours on the day of PCS departure, the day is a duty day. (It is not a day of leave or travel.)

#### 12–6. Steps for processing approved ordinary leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment

The steps for processing approved ordinary leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment are shown in table 12–3.

### Table 12–3
Processing approved ordinary leave through departure/return to same unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter leave data on control log using automated log BNS1 TACCS User Instructions, paragraph 11–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Add control number to DA Form 31, block 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Retain original and organization copy of DA Form 31 in a suspense file until day before soldier begins leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Retain soldier copy in suspense file until day of departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void leave form when applicable (para 12–5d) by drawing diagonal line through form, writing voided through the line, and having S1 or assistant personnel sergeant or commander sign form in block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void leave record when step 6 is applicable on manual leave control log by drawing one neat line through the entry. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS User Instructions para 11–13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Correct DA Form 31 and annotate block 17 with reason for correction, provided paragraph 12–5d does not apply.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12–3
Processing approved ordinary leave through departure/return to same unit—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 BNS1</td>
<td>File original copy of voided DA Form 31 in numerical sequence in the file for 6 months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 BNS1</td>
<td>Check or query the leave log daily to identify soldiers due to depart. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS User Instructions (para 11–11).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 BNS1</td>
<td>During nonduty hours, provide DA Form 31 of departing soldiers to staff duty personnel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 BNS1</td>
<td>On DA Form 31, enter departure date, time, authority in block 14 and provide copy to soldier prior to his or her departure on leave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 BNS1</td>
<td>Resuspend original and organization copy until day before last day of authorized absence or until duty status changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 BNS1</td>
<td>If excess leave is a factor, use the remaining steps in addition to steps 1 through 19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 BNS1</td>
<td>Determine whether day of departure is chargeable leave (para 12–5f).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a duty day, post the following day as the beginning day of leave or absence in block 17 on all copies of the DA Form 31.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a leave or travel day, post it as the beginning day of leave or absence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 BNS1</td>
<td>Send the suspense copy of the DA Form 31 to the finance office with a Unit Transmittal Memorandum (UTM) within 3 working days of when the soldier begins leave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 BNS1</td>
<td>Enter leave on manual DA Form 4179–R (para 12–27) when TACCS is not available. For TACCS users, post UTM number and date to organization copy of DA Form 31, block 17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IV
Task: Process Approved Ordinary Leave Upon Soldier’s Return to Same Unit of Assignment

12–8. Steps for processing approved ordinary leave on soldier’s return to same unit of assignment

The steps for processing approved ordinary leave on soldier’s return to same unit of assignment are shown in table 12–4.

Table 12–4
Processing approved ordinary leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 BNS1</td>
<td>Check or query the leave log daily to identify soldiers due to return. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS instructions (para 11–11).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 BNS1</td>
<td>Provide DA Form 31, during nonduty hours, to staff duty personnel for use.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 BNS1</td>
<td>Enter return date, time, authority in block 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 BNS1</td>
<td>Receive from staff duty personnel, DA Form 31 of soldiers returning during nonduty hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 BNS1</td>
<td>Determine chargeable leave dates from departure and return date and time (DA Form 31, blocks 14 and 16) when leave is not together with official travel (paras 12–1 and 12–4, and table 2–2, steps 11 through 18).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 BNS1</td>
<td>Enter chargeable dates of leave on DA Form 31, block 17, when official travel is not a factor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 BNS1</td>
<td>Enter on DA Form 4179–R chargeable leave dates when travel is not involved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 BNS1</td>
<td>Forward original DA Form 31 to finance office with a UTM within 3 working days after completion of leave. (If TDY is involved, follow step 10).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 BNS1</td>
<td>Attach original copy of DA Form 31 to completed TDY voucher and forward to finance office within 10 working days, when applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 BNS1</td>
<td>File organization copy of DA Form 31 in functional files for 6 months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section V
Task: Process Ordinary Permanent Change of Station Approved Leave Through Departure

12–9. Rules for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave through departure

a. Procedures for the distribution of DA Form 31 are as follows:

   (1) Insert original in the MPRJ after posting block 14.
   (2) File organization copy in battalion functional files of losing unit for 6 months.
   (3) Provide the soldier a copy prior to departure.
   (4) Have soldier hand-carry suspense copy to the finance office when out-processing.

b. The DA Form 31 will be voided when—

   (1) Withdrawn or leave not taken.
   (2) Leave begins before the previous approved beginning date.
   (3) Leave begins after the last day of previously approved leave.

   c. The PCS departure day is a chargeable day of leave unless the soldier works over half of the normally scheduled duty day.
12–10. Steps for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave through departure

The steps for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave through departure are shown in table 12–5.

Table 12–5
Processing approved ordinary PCS leave through departure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter leave number on manual control log, if applicable. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Add control number to DA Form 31, block 1. Annotate “PCS” over control number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Insert original copy in MPRJ (see AR 640–10, table 2–1, AR 600–8–104, chap 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Suspense organization copy of DA Form 31 for submission of departure transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Have soldier hand-carry suspense copy of DA Form 31 to the finance office when out-processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Retain soldier’s copy in suspense file and provide to soldier prior to departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void leave, if applicable, by drawing a diagonal line through the form, writing void through the line, and having S1 or Assistant Personnel Sergeant or commander sign form in block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>File original copy of voided leave in numerical sequence with organization copy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When step 8 is applicable, void leave record on manual leave control log by drawing one neat line through the entry. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Provide DA Form 31 during nonduty hours to staff duty personnel for use for departing soldiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter departure date, time, and authority in block 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Determine whether day of departure is chargeable leave (para 11–9).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a duty day, post the following day as the beginning date of absence in DA Form 31, block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a leave or travel day, post it as the beginning date of absence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Provide copy to soldier on day of departure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12–11. Rules for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave upon reporting to new duty station

- The original DA Form 31 will be attached to PCS and TDY en route travel settlement voucher and forwarded to FO with the UTM within 3 working days after soldier reports in.
- The soldier’s copy of DA Form 31 is obtained and returned to soldier.
- The in- and out-processing (IOPR) facility completes the steps below. When there is no IOPR facility, the BN PAC completes the steps below.

12–12. Steps for processing approved ordinary permanent change of station leave upon reporting to new duty station

The steps for processing approved ordinary PCS leave upon reporting to new duty station are shown in table 12–6.

Table 12–6
Processing approved ordinary PCS leave upon reporting to new duty station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IOPR</td>
<td>Obtain original copy of DA Form 31 from soldier’s MPRJ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>IOPR</td>
<td>Circle arrival and enter date, time, and arrival authority on DA Form 31, block 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IOPR</td>
<td>If DA Form 31 has been lost and a copy is not available from losing unit, obtain information necessary and reconstruct form. Annotate block 17, “Reconstructed Form”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>IOPR</td>
<td>Attach original DA Form 31 to PCS travel settlement voucher and submit to finance office with a UTM. Include two copies of TDY orders, when authorized.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section VII
Task: Process Intrapost Transfer Approved Leave

12–13. Rules for processing approved intrapost transfer leave

- Maintain the original DA Form 31 in suspense file until day before soldier begins leave and then forward to gaining unit.
- File the organization copy in BN functional files of losing unit for 6 months.
- Provide the soldier’s copy to soldier prior to departure.
- Provide suspense copy to the gaining unit.
- The DA Form 137–R (Installation Clearance Record) may be used to send the original DA Form 31 to gaining unit.

12–14. Steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave

The steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave are shown in table 12–7.

Table 12–7
Processing approved intrapost leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Complete steps 1 through 17 of paragraph 12–1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Annotate “INTRAPOST” over control number on DA Form 31, block 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a duty day, post the following day as the beginning date of absence on DA Form 31, block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a leave day, post it as the beginning date of absence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Send original and suspense copy of DA Form 31 to the gaining unit the day the soldier departs on leave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section VIII
Task: Process Intrapost Transfer Approved Leave Upon Completion of Leave—Unit Serviced by Same Finance Office

12–15. Rules for processing approved intrapost transfer leave upon completion of leave—unit serviced by same finance office

a. Send original DA Form 31 to the finance office with a UTM within 3 days after the soldier completes leave.

b. Maintain suspense copy in BN functional files for 6 months.

12–16. Steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave upon completion of leave—unit serviced by same finance office

The steps for processing approved intrapost transfer leave are shown in table 12–8.

Table 12–7
Processing approved intrapost leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>File organization copy in BN functional files for 6 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>(Gaining PAC) Draw one neat line through losing command’s control number on DA Form 31, post the control number over the lined out entry, and post the leave control log with appropriate data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section IX
Task: Process Approved Transition Leave

12–17. Rules for processing approved transition leave

a. When a soldier is assigned to a location where there is a separation transfer point, attach the original DA Form 31 to a UTM and hand-carry to the finance office within 48 hours after leave begins.

b. When a soldier is not assigned to a location where there is a separation transfer point, send the original to the finance office which will process the final pay simultaneously with soldier’s departure.

c. Maintain the organization copy of the DA Form 31 in the battalion functional file of the losing unit for 6 months.

d. Provide the soldier’s copy of the DA Form 31 to the soldier on day of departure.

e. Provide the suspense copy of DA Form 31 to soldier to hand-carry to the finance office when he or she reports for transition briefing. (Except for soldiers being involuntarily separated who are authorized excess leave together with transition leave, attach suspense copy of DA Form 31 to a unit transmittal letter (UTL) and hand-carry to the finance office once a day.)

f. The DA Form 31 will be voided when—

   (1) Leave is withdrawn or not taken.

   (2) Leave begins before the previous approved beginning date.

   (3) Leave begins after the last day of previously approved leave.

g. If the soldier works over half of the normally scheduled duty hours on the day of PCS departure, the day is a duty day. It is not charged or considered as leave.

12–18. Steps for processing approved transition leave

The steps for processing approved transition leave are shown in table 12–9.

Table 12–9
Processing approved transition leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter leave number on manual control log if applicable. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Add control number to DA Form 31, block 1. Annotate “TRANS” over control number. (Do the same for excess leave together with transition leave for soldiers being involuntarily separated.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For soldiers being involuntarily separated and authorized excess leave together with transition leave, annotate DA Form 31 as follows: item 7 “see item 17;” item 9a, enter leave balance; item 9b, enter number of days (excess and transition) and post “see item 17;” item 9c, post “N/A;” item 9d, post number of days excess leave being taken (see step 5 for posting block 17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For soldiers being involuntarily separated and authorized excess leave together with transition leave, annotate block 17 with the following statement: “Soldier is authorized excess leave nonchargeable leave dates from (date) to (date).” “Soldier is authorized transition leave chargeable leave dates from (date) to (date).”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Suspect original and organization copy of DA Form 31 for submission of departure transition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Advise soldier to pick up suspense copy of approved DA Form 31 and hand-carry it to the finance office when he or she goes for the transition briefing. (Except for soldiers being involuntarily separated and authorized excess leave together with transition leave, hand-carry suspense copy on a separate UTM once a day.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Have soldier hand-carry suspense, original, and organization copies of DA Form 31 with the UTM to the finance office on the way to the transition briefing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12–9  
Processing approved transition leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Provide the soldier's copy of the DA Form 31 to the soldier prior to departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If applicable, void leave by drawing a diagonal line through the form, writing void through the line, and having S1 or assistant personnel sergeant authenticate form in block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>File original copy of voided DA Form 31 in numerical sequence with organization copy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When step 10 is applicable, void leave record on manual DA Form 4179–R by drawing one neat line through the entry. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–13).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Check or query the leave log daily to identify soldiers due to depart. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Provide DA Form 31 of departing soldiers to staff duty personnel for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter departure date, time, and authority in block 14.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Determine whether day of departure is a day of chargeable leave (para 12–17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a leave or travel day, post it as the beginning date of absence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If day of departure is a duty day, post the following day as the beginning day of absence on DA Form 31, block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Provide copy to soldier on day of departure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When soldier's assigned unit is at the same location with a separation transfer point, attach original DA Form 31 to a UTM and hand-carry to the finance office within 2 workdays after leave begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If soldier is not assigned where there is a separation transfer point, send original to the finance office the day the soldier departs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section X  
Task: Processing Approved Emergency Leave Through Departure With Return to Same Unit of Assignment

12–19. Rules to process approved emergency leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment

a. When parts II, III, and IV of DA Form 31 are used to authorize leave to soldier or soldier traveling with dependents, it becomes an emergency leave order and is controlled, distributed, and filed according to AR 310–10. (For family members traveling without soldier and authorized emergency leave travel orders, AR 310–10, Format 342 will be used.) Emergency leave orders (DA Form 31 and Format 342) are amended, rescinded, and revoked per AR 310–10.

b. DA Form 31 is distributed as follows:

(1) Original.

(a) Maintain in suspense file until day before leave begins.

(b) After soldier departs, resuspend form and maintain it in suspense file until leave is completed or duty status changes.

(2) Soldier's copy. Provide to soldier at the time shown in table 12–10.

c. DA Form 31 will be voided when—

(1) Leave is withdrawn.

(2) Leave is not taken.

12–20. Steps to process approved emergency leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment

The steps to process approved emergency leave through departure with return to same unit of assignment are shown in table 12–10.

Table 12–10  
Processing emergency leave through departure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Annotate DA Form 31, block 17, with telephone numbers (DSN and commercial) of parent organization, PSC, the American Red Cross field office at the installation where his or her military unit is located, PAP (see table 10–8 for PAP number), and MAC Passenger Reservation Center (PRC) to be contacted for return transportation when necessary. (See note 1.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward to BNS1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31 from unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter leave data on control log. For automated log, use TACCS user instructions (para 11–2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Add control number to DA Form 31, block 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If emergency leave travel is involved, forward DA Form 31 to PSC for Parts II, III, and IV to be completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>If soldier is traveling with or without dependents, complete Parts II, III, and IV, DA Form 31, as applicable. (See fig 12–1 for instructions to complete DA Form 31.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Obtain and enter orders number and follow procedures in AR 310–10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Return completed DA Form 31 to BNS1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Retain original and organization copy of DA Form 31 in a suspense file until day before soldier begins leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Forward soldier's copy of DA Form 31 through unit to soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Provide DA Form 31 and 10 copies to soldier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When applicable, void leave form by drawing a diagonal line through form, writing void through the line, and having S1, assistant personnel sergeant, or commander sign form in block 17 (para 12–19c).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When step 7 is applicable, void leave record on manual leave control log by drawing one neat line through the entry. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (see para 11–13).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Check or query the leave log daily to identify soldiers due to depart. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (see para 11–11).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12–10
Processing emergency leave through departure—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>During nonduty hours, provide DA Form 31 of departing soldiers to staff duty personnel for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Resuspend original copy until day before last day of authorized absence or until duty status changes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
MAC PRC telephone numbers—
Location: CONUS, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands
Toll free number: (800) 851–3144
Location: Alaska and Hawaii toll free number: (800) 851–3170

Section XI
Task: Processing Approved Emergency Leave Upon Soldier’s Return to Same Unit of Assignment

12–21. Rules to process emergency leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment
a. Forward original DA Form 31 to finance office with a UTM within 3 working days after soldier completes leave.
b. When TDY is involved, submit within 10 working days after completion of leave.

12–22. Steps to process emergency leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment
The steps to process emergency leave upon soldier’s return to same unit of assignment are shown in table 12–11.

Table 12–11
Process emergency leave upon soldier’s return

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Check or query the leave log daily to identify soldiers due to return. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>During nonduty hours, provide DA Form 31 of returning soldiers to staff duty personnel for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Check return block and enter return date, time, and authority in block 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Receive from staff duty personnel DA Form 31 of soldiers returning during nonduty hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter on leave control log chargeable leave dates when travel is not involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Forward original DA Form 31 to finance office with a UTM within 3 working days after soldier completes leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Attach original copy of DA Form 31 to completed TDY voucher and forward to finance office within 10 working days, after completion of leave, when applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XII
Task: Reconciliation of Leave

12–23. Rules for the reconciliation process
a. When official travel is involved, the finance office will compute leave charges. The finance office and BNS1 will reconcile any differences in chargeable leave dates.
b. When travel is not involved and the finance office reports different chargeable leave days to BNS1 from those reported to them from BNS1, reconciliation is required.
c. Figure 12–4 provides a sample reconciliation memorandum. If incorrect data was reported to the finance office by BNS1, also post corrected information on the log and to the organizational copy of the DA Form 31. (For manual leave control log, see fig 12–2.)
d. Follow table 12–12, steps 1 through 4 and 13 through 15, when the manual log is maintained.
e. TACCS leave control log: The reconciliation memorandum will be computer generated. (See TACCS user instructions, para 11–5.)
f. Follow table 12–12, steps 5 through 15, when the automatic log is maintained.

12–24. Steps for the reconciliation process
The steps for the reconciliation process are shown in table 12–12.

Table 12–12
Reconciliation process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>For the manual log, prepare reconciliation memorandum using sample format at figure 12–5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If log contains incorrect information, line through the incorrect entry and post the correct leave charge (see para 12–25).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If organization copy contains incorrect information, line through the incorrect data and post correct data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Follow steps 13 through 15 when using the manual leave control log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void entry on automated DA Form 4179–R, if wrong chargeable leave dates were reported by BNS1 to the finance office. Use BNS1 TACCS user instructions (para 11–13).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If step 5 cannot be accomplished, follow steps 6 and 7. If step 5 can be accomplished, go to step 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If log cannot be updated because an entry has been placed in the archived or backup file, create new entry on the leave control log with correct information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When step 6 is applicable, line through incorrect data on the hard copy of the leave control log. Post reconciled control number by the entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Create new or correct leave entry and update entry using BNS1 TACCS user instructions, paragraphs 11–1 and 11–13 (“Date to Finance” is the date of the reconciliation memorandum.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Do reconciliation memorandum using TACCS user instructions (para 11–5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Post a handwritten MFR to the memorandum before it is reproduced for distribution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12–12
Reconciliation process—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If the finance office posts the wrong leave charge, include in the hand-written MFR, a reason for the corrected leave charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If leave control log had to be corrected due to incorrect leave charge provided to the finance office, include in the hand-written MFR new control number and reason for the corrected leave charge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1 D</td>
<td>Distribute reconciliation memorandum and forward memorandum to the finance office by UTM within 3 working days after receipt of JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Certify JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7, by attaching reconciliation memorandums and having Adjutant or assistant personnel sergeant sign the document attesting that the reconciliation data is correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>File JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7, unit leave report with reconciliation memorandum for 1 year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section XIII
Task: Correct Chargeable Leave

#### 12–25. Rules for correcting chargeable leave

- a. When the finance office has posted incorrect chargeable leave date to the LES and the data has previously been reconciled, do corrected DA Form 31 unless b below applies. Contact the finance office for a copy of the original DA Form 31 if needed.

- b. If leave was in conjunction with official travel, the soldier reports to the finance office for corrective action. The BN updates information on the DA Form 4179–R, as appropriate.

#### 12–26. Steps for correcting chargeable leave

The steps to correct chargeable leave are shown in table 12–13.

### Table 12–13
Correcting chargeable leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If DA Form 4179–R is maintained, use same control number on corrected leave form. Post to DA Form 31, block 17, “Corrected Leave Charge”, original chargeable leave dates provided to finance office, and reason for the correction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>If automatic DA Form 4179–R is maintained, create new entry on automatic log (new control number is assigned). Post to DA Form 31, block 17, “Corrected Leave Charge”, original chargeable leave dates provided to finance office, original control number, and reason for the correction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Send corrected DA Form 31 (original copy) to FO with a UTM within 3 working days after corrected copy is prepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>File organization copy of DA Form 31 in the BN functional files for 6 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Provide copy to soldier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section XIV
Task: Maintaining the DA Form 4179–R When Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System is Not Available

#### 12–27. Rules to maintain the DA Form 4179–R, when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available

- a. The DA Form 4179–R will be reproduced locally. (See fig 12–2.)

- b. Hospital commanders are exempt from maintaining the leave log for convalescent leave (except for personnel who are assigned to the hospital).

- c. Approved leave will be entered on the leave control log. (See sample fig 12–2.)

- d. Do not use white out, tape over, or similar correction means on the leave control log.

- e. When an entry needs correction due to the reconciliation process or wrong entry, the incorrect data may be lined through with one neat line and the correct data entered above.

- f. When there is insufficient space to repost an entry over the incorrect data lined through, post correct entry in the next available space using original control number. (Ensure the next entry receives the correct control number.)

- g. The leave control log begins with “0001” with the first leave that begins in the fiscal year.

- h. Maintain the DA Form 4179–R on a daily basis if leave data needs to be updated.

- i. After the end of each fiscal year, the DA Form 4179–R is filed for 1 year.

#### 12–28. Steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R when tactical Army combat service support computer system is not available

The steps to maintain DA Form 4179–R, when TACCS is not available are shown in table 12–14.

### Table 12–14
Maintaining manual DA Form 4179–R when TACCS is not available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter control numbers consecutively for each approved leave. If entry is a corrected entry, place a checkmark in the column to the right of the control number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter date control number is posted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter appropriate leave code from bottom of leave control log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the soldier’s name on the top line and SSN directly under it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter rank only, such as E4, 04.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter inclusive date of authorized absence. Include leave, TDY, travel, PTOD, and any other authorized absence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter any extension of leave granted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 12–14**
Maintaining manual DA Form 4179–R when TACCS is not available—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>When ordinary leave or IPT leave is taken and official travel is not involved, post chargeable leave data “from” and “to” date from DA Form 31, block 17. Determine and enter number of days chargeable leave based on “from” and “to” dates. For PCS, IPT, TDY, transition leave, or other ordinary leave taken together with official leave travel, determine whether day of departure is chargeable leave. Post “from” date to leave control log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter date original copy DA Form 31 is forwarded to the finance office. When excess leave is involved, also post the date the suspense copy was forwarded to the finance office. Post “S” (for suspense copy) and the date it was forwarded. (For example, S–27 Nov 89. Print small to ensure room for the date original copy is sent to the finance office.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter date of JUMPS Automated Coding System Report 7 from the finance office. Post number of days chargeable as reported by the finance office. (When official travel is not involved and number of days chargeable leave differs from number of days posted under chargeable leave column, reconciliation process is required (para 12–19). Leave codes “O” and “I” require reconciliation process.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter the date the reconciliation memorandum was forwarded to the finance office, when applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter initials after completing steps 10 and 11, as applicable for ordinary leave in conjunction with official travel (such as TDY) and convalescent leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter initials for IPT (losing organization) and PCS leave after completion “date from” under “chargeable leave”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter initials for transition leave after “date from” under “chargeable leave” or after “chargeable data from the finance office” is entered, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Retain completed logs 1 year after the end of fiscal year, then destroy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section XV**

**Task: Processing Soldiers on Leave for Attachment**

**12–29. Rules to process soldiers on leave for attachment**

a. When a soldier is attached and accompanied by records, the unit of attachment will process the DA Form 31.

b. Use regulations governing separation or reassignment if soldier is applying for hardship separation or compassionate reassignment.

c. For distribution of DA Form 31, see paragraph 12–5.

**12–30. Steps to process soldiers on leave for attachment**

The steps to process soldiers on leave for attachment are shown in table 12–15.

| Table 12–15
Processing soldier for attachment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Notify parent unit, by message, of attachment or gaining unit, if soldier is en route to PCS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Include in message the attaching authority and the date and time the soldier arrived.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Provide information copy of message attaching soldier to Commander, PERSCOM, ATTN: TAPC–MOB–TP ALEX VA 22332–0431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Forward copies of attachment orders, as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Upon soldier’s return to unit of assignment, follow applicable leave processing procedures in chapter 12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section XVI**

**Task: Processing Convalescent Leave Granted at Medical Treatment Facility**

**12–31. Rules to process convalescent leave granted at medical treatment facility**

a. The MTF will complete the DA Form 31 for soldier.

b. The hospital commander is the approval authority.

**12–32. Steps to process convalescent leave granted at medical treatment facility**

The steps to process convalescent leave granted at MTF are shown in table 12–16.

| Table 12–16
Processing convalescent leave granted at MTF
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Receive DA Form 31 from MTF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Annotate duty rosters as applicable and forward original copy of DA Form 31 to BNS1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Maintain suspense copy as organization copy for 6 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Make an entry on DA Form 4179–R. (For automated log, use TACCS user instructions, para 11–1.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Post DA Form 31, block 1, with a control number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Enter return date, time, and authority in block 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Forward original copy of DA Form 31 to FO within 3 working days of soldier’s return to duty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section XVII
Task: Processing DA Form 31 for Convalescent Leave Granted by Units

12–33. Rules to process DA Form 31 for convalescent leave granted by units
   a. The unit will complete the DA Form 31.
   b. The unit commander is the approval authority for 30 days or less. This period is extended to 42 days for pregnancy and childbirth.

12–34. Steps to process DA Form 31 for convalescent leave granted by units
The steps to process DA Form 31 for convalescent leave granted by units are shown in table 12–17.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 12–17</th>
<th>Processing DA Form 31 for convalescent leave granted by units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XVIII
Task: Processing Request for Extension of Leave

12–35. Rules to process request for leave extension
   a. The commander is the authority for requests for leave extension. Before approving a leave extension, the commander will review appropriate chapter in this regulation pertaining to the type of leave requested.
   b. A PAP may approve up to 72 hours extension for an emergency or unforeseen urgent reason when leave expires in less than 72 hours and soldier is on leave in CONUS from overseas.

12–36. Steps to process request for leave extension
The steps for processing a request for leave extension are shown in table 12–18.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 12–18</th>
<th>Processing request for extension of leave—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>PAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XIX
Task: Processing Leave for Pass Extension

12–37. Rules to process pass extension resulting in leave
   a. When a soldier requests an extension of pass exceeding the maximum pass time authorized (72 hours for special 3-day pass or 96 hours for special 4-day pass) the portion of the absence that exceeds the authorized absence will be charged as leave.
   b. A DA Form 31 will be used to charge leave.

12–38. Steps to process pass extension resulting in leave
The steps to process a pass extension resulting in leave are shown in table 12–19.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 12–19</th>
<th>Processing pass extension resulting in leave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Work center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12–19
Processing pass extension resulting in leave—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Disapprove requests, when appropriate, and advise soldier of reason and direct return to duty as scheduled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section XX
Task: Recall soldier from Leave

12–39. Rules to process leave for recall
   a. The commander is the recall authority.
   b. A soldier may be recalled to duty for reasons of military necessity.

12–40. Steps to process leave for recall
The steps to process leave for recall are shown in table 12–20.

Table 12–20
Leave processing for recall—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Work center</th>
<th>Required action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Annotate DA Form 31, block 17, to terminate leave the day prior to the day return travel begins unless step 6 applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void leave charge if soldier receives recall orders within 72 hours or less after departure and travel time is reasonable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void DA Form 31 when step 4 applies by drawing a diagonal line through form, writing “voided” through the line, and having S1, assistant personnel sergeant, or commander sign the form in block 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Void leave record on leave control log, when step 3 is applicable. For automated log, use BNS1 TACCS User instructions (para 11–13).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BNS1</td>
<td>Annotate DA Form 31, block 17, to reflect entire absence as being in a leave status, when soldier receives recall orders within 72 hours or less but the soldier’s travel time is excessive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Issue new DA Form 31 if soldier is authorized to return to leave status. Apply applicable steps in paragraphs 12–4, 12–6, and 12–8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Begin leave the day following the day of return to the point of leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Forward soldier’s copy to the soldier, if feasible, if return to leave point is from TDY location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Have soldier sign DA Form 31, block 11, on return to parent unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**REQUEST AND AUTHORITY FOR LEAVE**

This form is subject to the Privacy Act of 1974. For use of this form, see AR 600-8-10. The proponent agency is ODOSPER. (See instructions on reverse.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART I</th>
<th>PART II - EMERGENCY LEAVE TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CONTROL NUMBER</td>
<td>15. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULING RETURN TRANSPORTATION:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16. DEPARTED UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</td>
<td>17. REMARKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICK, Howard Z.</td>
<td>Chargable leave is from <strong>22 Sep 93</strong> to <strong>29 Sep 93</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SSN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-45-6789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. RANK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. LEAVE ADDRESS (Street, City, State, ZIP Code and Phone No.)</td>
<td>18. You are authorized to proceed on official travel in connection with emergency leave and upon completion of your leave and travel will return to home station for donation designated by military orders. You are directed to report to the Aerial Port of Embarkation (APOE) for onward movement to the authorized international airport designated in your travel documents. All additional travel is chargeable to leave. Do not depart the installation without reservations or tickets for authorized space required transportation. File a no-pay travel voucher with a copy of your travel documents or boarding pass within 8 working days after your return. Submit request for leave extension to your commander. The American Red Cross can assist you in notifying your commander of your request for extension of leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Jackson Avenue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbridge, VA 22191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. TYPE OF LEAVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X ORDINARY</td>
<td>19. Should you require other assistance call PAP:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ORGN, STATION, AND PHONE NO.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO Bn, 2d BN, 3d Inf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44th Inf Div</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft Harris, VA 22222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. NUMBER DAYS LEAVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. ACCRUED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. REQUESTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ADVANCED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. EXCESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. DATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. FROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. TO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAROLD J. LUCK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVE N. FORAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. SUPERVISOR RECOMMENDATION/SIGNATURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K APPROVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISAPPROVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES A. TAYLOR, CPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. DEPARTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. TIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. NAME/TITLE/SIGNATURE OF DEPARTURE AUTHORITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. EXTENSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. NUMBER DAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. DATE APPROVED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. NAME/TITLE/SIGNATURE OF APPROVAL AUTHORITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. RETURN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Sep 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. TIME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. NAME/TITLE/SIGNATURE OF RETURN AUTHORITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. REMARKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART III - DEPENDENT TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION**

25. [ ] (Space available or required cash reimbursable) [ ] ONE WAY [ ] ROUND TRIP

[ ] (Space required) TRANSPORTATION AUTHORIZED FOR DEPENDENTS LISTED IN BLOCK NO. 25

**DEPENDENT INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. DEPENDENTS (Last name, First, MI)</th>
<th>b. RELATIONSHIP</th>
<th>c. DATES OF BIRTH (Children)</th>
<th>d. PASSPORT NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART IV - AUTHENTICATION FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION**

26. DESIGNATION AND LOCATION OF HEADQUARTERS

27. ACCOUNTING CITATION

28. DATE ISSUED

29. TRAVEL ORDER NUMBER

30. ORDER AUTHORIZING OFFICIAL (Title and signature) OR AUTHENTICATION

DA FORM 31, SEP 93

EDITION OF 1 AUG 75 IS OBSOLETE

Figure 12-1. Sample of a completed DA Form 31
**Completion instructions for preparation of DA Form 31**

This form may be hand-written with the exception of fund cite and customer identification code information as required for emergency leave.

**Item 1.** Enter control number assigned on DA Form 4179–R (manual leave control) or enter number assigned on automated leave control.

(Soldier: Complete items 2 through 11.)

**Item 2.** Include suffix, when appropriate (for example, Jr., II).

**Item 3.** Self-explanatory.

**Item 4.** Enter pay grade only, such as E4, E8, 04, 06.

**Item 5.** Enter day, month, year of request.

**Item 6.** Self-explanatory (soldiers on leave must be able to be contacted, if necessary, at or through the address or telephone number provided).

**Item 7.** Enter X in appropriate block(s)

a. X Ordinary for use of accrued or advanced leave.

b. X Emergency for use of accrued, advanced, or excess leave for an emergency situation as defined by chapter 6 of this regulation.

c. X Permissive TDY to request PTDY.

d. X Other when leave is taken together with TDY and when nonchargeable leave is factor. Specify type of nonchargeable absence excluding PTDY which has a separate block (for example, convalescent, pass).

**Item 8.** Include ZIP code or APO number.

**Item 9.**

a. Enter accrued leave balance as of the date of desired leave or absence. For chargeable leave, use accrued leave balance on current LES. Adjust balance if chargeable leave has been taken and not recorded on LES.

b. Enter the total number of days chargeable leave or absence requested.

c. Enter the number of days advance leave requested or “NA” for not applicable. (See para 4–5 when requesting advance leave.)

d. Enter the number of days excess leave requested or “NA” for not applicable. (See para 5–15 when requesting excess leave.)

**Item 10.**

a. Enter the beginning date of desired leave or absence by day, month, and year.

b. Enter the ending date of desired leave or absence by day, month, and year.

**Item 11.** Your signature attests that to the best of your knowledge the information that you have provided is correct.

**Item 12.** If recommending disapproval, provide reason in block 17.

**Item 13.** Prior to approval, ensure request complies with AR 600–8–10. If disapproved, provide reason in block 17, provided reason is not already stated.

**Item 14 a, b, c.** Self-explanatory. (Departure authorities adjutant (adj), executive officer (XO) or duty officer (DO), first sergeant (1SG), personnel staff noncommissioned officer (PSNCO), staff duty noncommissioned officer (SDNCO) or charge of quarters (CQ).)

**Item 15 a, b, c.** Complete when extension of leave is granted.

**Item 16 a, b, c.** Self-explanatory. (Return authorities Adj, XO or DO, 1SG, PSNCO, SDNCO, or CQ.)

**Item 17.** Use to provide clarification or additional information such as foreign country to be visited or traveled through or reasons for disapproval. Enter chargeable leave dates based on the soldier’s departure (item 14) and return (item 16). (Soldiers are not charged leave for the day of return if that day is a nonduty day. Soldiers are also not charged leave when they perform duty for the majority of their normal normal duty hours on the day of departure or the day of return.) Annotate with unit telephone number of the PAP for soldier to contact in case of emergency or unavoidable delays which could result in a missed port call.

**Item 18.** When travel is by military controlled aircraft, the transportation office will add movement designator code. “Report to APOE NLT 2 hours before the scheduled departure”. If soldier must travel through the CONUS because of an emergency condition in a foreign country, include statement: “The CONUS aerial port of debarkation will endorse the order indicating flight reservation data for travel to overseas aerial port of debarkation”. For leave in CONUS, the following statement, “Soldier’s domicile, as the JFTR defines it ((is) or (is not)) outside CONUS”, is required for all emergency leave travel from CONUS to overseas. Use the JFTR to determine all travel entitlements.

**Item 19.** If travel may be made by commercial transportation, add: “Contact the transportation office at the nearest military installation to arrange return flight reservations”. If soldier will be provided military return travel, include the MAC PRC telephone number 1–800–851–3144 (CONUS, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) 1–800–851–3170 (Alaska and Hawaii) and the telephone number for the appropriate PAP (see table 10–9). Add any other return travel information, as required.

**Item 20.** Enter date soldier departed unit on emergency leave.

**Item 21.** Enter date soldier arrived at APOD.

**Item 22.** Enter date soldier arrived at APOE.

**Item 23.** Enter date soldier returned to unit.

**Item 24.** Check only one of the blocks and line out the other. If no dependent travel is authorized, enter X in “none” block. For soldiers stationed in CONUS who chose to pay for space required transportation for their dependents, add in item 25: “Sponsor agrees to reimburse the Army for travel of family members as required by DOD 4515.13–R, paragraph 3–3b(3)”. Check block to indicate whether travel is authorized one way or round trip.

**Item 25.** Enter accompanying dependents on emergency leave travel.

**Item 26, 28, 29, 30.** Self-explanatory.

**Item 27.** This information must be typed. Enter accounting citation and CIC for emergency leave travel (if applicable) as authorized by the JFTR, Volume 1, paragraph U7205.

**Figure 12-1. Instructions for completing DA Form 31**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTROL NUMBER</th>
<th>DATE ASG</th>
<th>LEAVE CODE **</th>
<th>NAME AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER</th>
<th>OR DATE FROM</th>
<th>DATE TO</th>
<th>DATE FROM</th>
<th>DATE TO</th>
<th>NO. OF DAYS</th>
<th>DATE ORG TO FO</th>
<th>JBS LEAVE REPORT</th>
<th>NO. OF DAYS</th>
<th>DATE MEMO TO FO</th>
<th>INT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>32fdco</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>FOX, GUY S. 123–56–7890</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>2 Dec 00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td>32fnc</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>SMITH, MARY S. 234–56–7891</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>20 Jan 00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2 Feb 00</td>
<td>3 Jan 00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5 Jan 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>31fnc</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>JONES, PETER A. 345–67–9901</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>8 Jan 00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>4 Dec 00</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7 Dec 00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
<td>31fnc</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>JOHNSON, THOMAS A. 907–65–4321</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 Nov 00</td>
<td>4 Dec 00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>ORR, ROBERT L. 10–12–34–5678</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td>2 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>BROWN, LISA A. 01–12–34–5678</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td>3 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>BLACK, CHARLES 456–78–9012</td>
<td>4 Nov 00</td>
<td>4 Nov 00</td>
<td>4 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>SMITH, SAMUEL K. 321–65–9876</td>
<td>5 Nov 00</td>
<td>5 Nov 00</td>
<td>5 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>JONES, BILLY B. 568–56–5656</td>
<td>6 Nov 00</td>
<td>6 Nov 00</td>
<td>6 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>GILL, MARTIN 678–90–1234</td>
<td>7 Nov 00</td>
<td>7 Nov 00</td>
<td>7 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>KANE, RUTH M. 789–12–4566</td>
<td>8 Nov 00</td>
<td>8 Nov 00</td>
<td>8 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0012</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>HART, ARNOLD A. 132–34–9786</td>
<td>9 Nov 00</td>
<td>9 Nov 00</td>
<td>9 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0013</td>
<td>21fnc</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>LEW, THOMAS A. 987–65–4321</td>
<td>10 Nov 00</td>
<td>10 Nov 00</td>
<td>10 Nov 00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Place a check in this column for corrected leave entry.

** Types of leaves and codes: O, Ordinary; D, Duty; T, Temporary; C, Convalescent; P, PCS; F, Furlough; I, Official Travel; O, Ordinary Leave Taken in Conjunction With Official Travel; OT
MEMORANDUM FOR FINANCE OFFICE, ATTN: CONTROL SECTION

SUBJECT: Discrepancy in JSS Leave Report

1. Reconciliation of the JSS Leave Report dated (Date) indicates the following discrepancy:

   Leave Control Number: (0001)
   Name (last, first, MI): (Smith, Johnny Q.)
   SSN: (222–11–1111)
   Leave Charged by FAO: (3)
   Correct Chargeable Dates: (12 Oct 90—13 Oct 90)
   Correct Number of Days: (2)

2. Request necessary action be taken to reconcile differences in soldier’s leave account.

3. (This paragraph is for an explanation of the correct data.)

4. POC is PAC, (Name), DSN (Number), (Address)

   CF: Soldier
   BN PAC
   CO CDR concerned

Figure 12-3. Sample of reconciliation memorandum JSS Leave Report (manual leave control log)

MEMORANDUM FOR SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: Discrepancies in Unit Leave Control Report

1. Reconciliation of the Unit Leave Control Report, dated _______________, indicates the following discrepancies:

   Leave Control Number: (0001)
   Name (last, first, MI): (Smith, Johnny Q.)
   SSN: (222–11–1111)
   Chargeable Leave on Control Log: (2)
   Number Days on Leave Control Log: (2)
   Number Days on JACS 7 Report: (3)

2. Request necessary action be taken to reconcile differences in soldier’s leave account.

   DISTRIBUTION
   1—Indiv Concerned
   2—Co, CDR Concerned
   1—SMIF
   1—Finance

Figure 12-4. Sample of reconciliation memorandum unit control report (TACCS leave control log)
Appendix A

References

Section I

Required Publications

AR 40
Clearance Requirements and Procedures for Official Temporary Duty Travel Outside Continental United States. (Cited in para 8–1d.)

AR 1–211
Attendance of Military and/or Civilian Personnel at Private Organization Meetings. (Cited in para 5–31b.)

AR 37–104–3
Military Pay and Allowance Procedures, Joint Uniform Military Pay System-Army (JUMPS-ARMY). (Cited in paras 5–15l, 5–19h, and 7–9b and table 6–4.)

AR 37–106
Finance and Accounting for Installations Travel and Transportation Allowances. (Cited in table 4–11 and paras 5–27f and 7–9b.)

AR 55–28
Port Call Procedures for Passenger Movements. (Cited in para 7–11a.)

AR 55–46
Travel of Dependents and Accompanied Military and Civilian Personnel To, From, or Between Oversea Areas. (Cited in table 6–4.)

AR 59–120
Bluebark Passengers. (Cited in table 6–1.) AR 310–10 Military Orders. (Cited in para 4–17 and 4–18.)

AR 360–61
Community Relations. (Cited in para 5–32K(5).)

AR 600–8–101
Personnel Processing. (In– and Out–processing and Mobilization Processing.) (Cited in para 9–10.)

AR 600–8–104
Military Personnel Information Management/Records. (Cited in para 12–10.)

AR 600–50
Standards of Conduct for Department of the Army Personnel. (Cited in para 5–32K(5).)

AR 614–30
Oversea Service. (Cited in paras 4–9r, 4–13d, and 4–17c.)

AR 630–10
Absence Without Leave, Desertion, and Administration of Personnel Involved in Civilian Court Proceedings. (Cited in paras 2–3a, 4–29b, and 4–30.)

AR 680–1
Unit Strength Accounting and Reporting. (Cited in para 7–9b.)

Section II

Related Publications

AFR 400–45
Administrative and Logistical Supply of Overseas Security Assistance Organization

AR 1–75
Administrative and Logistical Support of Overseas Security Assistance Organizations (SAO)

AR 27–10
Military Justice

AR 40–5
Preventive Medicine

AR 40–501
Standards of Medical Fitness

AR 190–52
Countering Terrorism and Other Major Disruptions on Military Installations

AR 351–3
Professional Education and Training Programs of Army Medical Department

AR 380–67
The Department of the Army Personnel Security Program

AR 381–12
Subversion and Espionage Directed Against US Army (SAEDA)

AR 381–100
(S) Army Human Intelligence Collection Programs

AR 525–13
The Army Combatting Terrorism Program

AR 600–6
Individual Sick Slip (DD Form 689)

AR 600–8–11
Reassignment

AR 600–240
Marriage in Oversea Commands

AR 600–290
Passports and Visas

AR 601–210
Regular Army and Army Reserve Enlistment Program

AR 601–280
Total Army Retention Program
AR 608–61
Application for Authorization to Marry Outside of the United States

AR 612–201
Processing, Control, and Distribution of Personnel at U.S. Army Reception Battalions and Training Centers

AR 614–100
Officer Assignment Policies, Details and Transfers

AR 614–200
Selection of Enlisted Soldiers for Training and Assignment

AR 621–5
Army Continuing Education System (ACES)

AR 635–10
Processing Personnel for Separation

AR 635–40
Physical Evaluation for Retention, Retirement, or Separation

AR 635–1
Officer Personnel

AR 635–200
Enlisted Personnel

AR 680–1
Unit Strength Accounting and Reporting

DA Pam 600–8–11
Military Personnel Office Separation Processing Procedures

DOD 4515.13R
Department of Defense Air Transportation Eligibility Regulation

TM 11–7010–313–12
Operator’s and Organizational Maintenance Manual for Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System AN/TYQ–33(V)

Section III
Prescribed Forms

DA Form 31
(Approved for electronic generation) Request Authority for Leave.
(Prescribed in para 4–4.)

DA Form 4179–R
(Approved for electronic generation) Leave Control Log.
(Prescribed in para 1–4m(1).)

Section IV
Referenced Forms

DA Form 137–R
Installation Clearance Record

DA Form 647–1
Personnel Register

DA Form 2467
Record of Local Payment

DA Form 4187
(Approved for electronic generation) Personnel Action

DA Form 4787–R
Reassignment Processing

DD Form 2A (Active)
Active Duty Military ID Card

DD Form 345
Armed Forces Liberty Pass

DD Form 689
Individual Sick Slip

DD Form 1351–2
Travel Voucher

DD Form 1482–1
Transportation Authorization

DD Form 1746
Application for Assignment to Housing

DD Form 1747
Status of Housing Availability

PHS Form 731
International Certificate of Vaccination

Appendix B
Locations and telephone number of PAPs
Locations and telephone numbers of personnel assistance points are listed in table B–1.

Table B–1
Locations and Telephone Number of Personnel Assistance Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Commander</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Total Army Personnel Command</td>
<td>Personnel Assistance Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston Air Force Base, SC 29404</td>
<td>(Location: Charleston, SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN telephone:</td>
<td>673–5806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial telephone:</td>
<td>Area Code (803–566–5794 call collect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of responsibility:</th>
<th>Charleston Air Force Base, SC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSN telephone:</td>
<td>232–4303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial telephone:</td>
<td>(800) 227–8890 (toll free from outside NY). Area Code (718) 917–1698/99 (calls originating within NY-call collect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Commander</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Total Army Personnel Command</td>
<td>Personnel Assistance Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia International Airport, PA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN telephone:</td>
<td>443–5649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial telephone:</td>
<td>(800) 443–0355 (toll free from outside PA). Area Code (215) 897–5649 (calls originating within PA-call collect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Commander</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Total Army Personnel Command</td>
<td>Personnel Assistance Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 10305</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO 63145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN telephone:</td>
<td>693–6253/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial telephone:</td>
<td>(800) 325–1680 (toll free from outside MO). Area Code (314) 263–6254 (calls originating within MO-call collect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Commander</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Total Army Personnel Command</td>
<td>Personnel Assistance Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis International Airport, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN telephone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial telephone:</td>
<td>(800) 325–1680 (toll free from outside MO). Area Code (314) 263–6254 (calls originating within MO-call collect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Area of Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles International Airport</td>
<td>Dulles International Airport, VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note. Collect calls will be accepted.
Glossary

Section I
Abbreviations

abn  airborne
AD  active duty
AER  Army Emergency Relief
AFR  Air Force regulation
AG  Adjutant General
AGR  Active Guard Reserve
adj  adjutant
ADT  active duty for training
AIT  advanced individual training
APO  Army Post Office
APOD  aerial port of debarkation
APOE  aerial port of embarkation
AMCROSS  American National Red Cross
ARNG  Army National Guard
ARPERCEN  U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center
art  article
AWOL  absent without leave
BCT  basic combat training
BNS1  battalion S1
BT  basic training
CDR  commander
CG  commanding general
CIC  customer identification code
CONUS  continental United States
CONUSA  the numbered armies in the continental United States
conv  convalescent
COT  consecutive overseas tour
CQ  charge of quarters
DA  Department of the Army
DCSPER  Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel
DEROS  date eligible for return from overseas
DFAS  Defense Finance and Accounting Service
DO  duty officer
DOD  Department of Defense
DODPM  Department of Defense Military Pay and Al-

 allowances Entitlements Manual
DOT  Department of Treasury
DSN  Defense Switched Network
EML  environmental morale leave
ERC  error code
ETS  expiration term of service
FAO  finance and accounting office
FCG  foreign clearance guide (military)
FEML  funded environmental leave
FO  finance officer
ISG  first sergeant
FY  fiscal year
GCM  general court-martial
GO  general officer
GTR  Government Transportation Request
HRO  Housing Referral Office
HSC  U.S. Army Health Services Command
IADT  initial active duty for training
IOPR  in- and out-processing
IPCOT  in place consecutive overseas tour
IPT  intrapost transfer
JFTR  Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JSS  Joint Service Software
LES  leave and earnings statement
MAAAG  Military Assistance Advisory Group
MAC  Military Airlift Command
MACOM  major Army command
MAP  military assistance program
MEPS  Military Entrance Processing Station
MEPCOM  U.S. Military Entrance Processing Command
MFR  memorandum for record
MOS  military occupational specialty
MPD  Military Personnel Division
MPRJ  Military Personnel Records Jacket
MRD  mandatory retirement date
**Terms**

**Absence over leave or pass**
Period of absence which exceeds authorized absence.

**Accrued leave**
Earned leave.

**Advance leave**
Leave granted prior to its actual accrual on the basis of a reasonable expectation that it will be earned by the soldier during the remaining period of active duty.

**All-others tour**
The tour length that is authorized at a specific location for soldiers who are not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.

**Annual leave**
Leave granted in execution of a command’s leave program, chargeable leave account. Such leave is also called ordinary leave.

**Chargeable leave**
Leave of absence deductible from a member’s leave account.

**Command-sponsored dependents**
Dependents of a soldier residing with the soldier at a location OCONUS. The accompanied-by-dependents tour must be authorized...
by AR 614–30 and the soldier must be authorized to serve the tour. The dependents must meet the following conditions:

a. They are entitled to travel to the soldier’s duty station at Government expense incident to the soldier’s PCS orders.

b. The dependents are authorized by appropriate authority to be at the soldier’s duty station.

c. The dependents’ residency in the vicinity of soldier’s duty station must entitle the soldier to station allowances at the “with dependents” rate.

**Continental United States**
The contiguous 48 States and the District of Columbia.

**Convalescent leave**
A period of authorized absence granted to soldiers under medical care for sickness or wounds and not yet fit for duty. It is part of the treatment prescribed for recuperation and convalescence and is not chargeable as leave.

**Dependent-restricted tour**
Any location outside the CONUS with an established overseas tour that does not permit command-sponsored dependents. It is also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour or remote tour (AR 614–30).

**Earned leave**
Leave earned by a soldier and credited to the leave account on any given date.

**Emergency leave**
Chargeable leave granted for a personal or family emergency requiring the soldier’s presence.

**Environmental morale leave**
Leave granted together with an environmental morale leave program established at overseas installations. EML programs are established where adverse environmental conditions exist which offset the full benefit of annual leave programs.

**Excess leave**
Leave in excess of accrued or advanced leave. The soldier is not entitled to pay and allowances for a period of such leave. Generally, a minus leave balance at the time of release from active duty, discharge, first extension of an enlistment, desertion or death, is excess leave.

**Graduation leave**
A period of nonchargeable absence granted to graduates of the United States Military Academy who are appointed as commissioned officers in the Armed Forces. This leave must be taken prior to reporting to the first permanent duty station.

**Leave**
Authorized absence from place of duty, chargeable against the soldier’s leave account. It is earned at the rate of 2½ days of leave per month for active duty of 30 consecutive days or more, except for periods in nonpay status.

**Leave awaiting orders**
Authorized absence from duty awaiting orders and disposition together with disability separation proceedings under the provisions of AR 635–40.

**Leave en route**
Delay chargeable to leave granted a soldier when traveling to a new station in connection with temporary duty or PCS.

**Nonchargeable absence**
Authorized absence from duty not deductible from a member’s leave account.

**Nonmedical attendant**
A soldier granted PTDY to accompany or join a dependent patient when the soldier’s presence is deemed essential by medical authorities.

**Ordinary leave**
See annual leave.

**Pass**
An authorized absence granted for short periods to provide respite from the working environment or for other specific reasons. At the end of the pass period, soldiers will be at their places of duty or in the locations from which they regularly commute to work.

**Permissive temporary duty**
A nonchargeable absence granted to attend or participate in activities of semi-official nature which benefit the Department of the Army.

**Proceed time**
A period of absence authorized as a delay in the execution of PCS orders. Such leave is granted to enable soldiers to handle tasks associated with transferring to or from an all-others overseas tour.

**Special rest and recuperation**
Nonchargeable leave granted to enlisted soldiers in certain specialities if they voluntarily extend their overseas tours.

**Reenlistment leave**
Leave granted to enlisted personnel as a result of reenlistment. Rest and recuperation leave-designated areas. Chargeable leave granted together with R & R programs established in those areas designated for hostile fire and imminent danger pay. Operational military considerations must preclude the full execution of ordinary annual leave programs.

**Sick-in-quarters (quarter status)**
An absence wherein the soldier is excused from duty for treatment, or medically directed self-treatment. The treatment takes place in quarters, barracks, or other non-hospital facilities (that is hotel, motel, or occupying beds in dispensaries). It is not chargeable as leave.

**Sick leave**
Convalescent leave.

**Special leave accrual**
Leave accrual which is authorized in excess of 60 days at the end of an FY for soldiers assigned to hostile fire or imminent danger areas or certain deployable ships, mobile units, or other duty.

**Temporary duty**
Duty at one or more locations, other than the permanent duty station. The soldier is under orders that direct the performance of official duties.

**Transition leave (terminal leave)**
Ordinary leave granted to assist separating soldiers with their personal affairs.

**United States**
The 50 States and the District of Columbia.
Index

This index is organized alphabetically by topic and by subtopic within a topic. Topics and subtopics are identified by paragraph number.

Absence chargeable as leave, 4–3, 4–5, 4–7, 4–15, 4–17, 4–19, 4–21, 4–23, 4–25, 4–27, 4–29, 6–1, and 7–1


Absence without leave, 4–29

Accession moves, 7–5

Accrued leave, 2–3

Advance leave, 4–5

American Red Cross, See extension of leave, 10–7

Approval authority

Advance leave, 4–5

Attachment, 10–1

Convallescent leave, 5–3

Excess leave, 5–15

Graduation leave, USMA, 5–25

Home leave (prenatal), 4–27

Leave outside United States, 8–1

Permissive temporary duty, 5–31

Rest and recuperation program—designated areas, 4–23

Special leave accrual, 3–1

Attachment, 10–1, 12–29, and 12–30

Beginning

Leave, 12–1

Passes, 5–27 through 5–30

Briefing soldiers

Accession moves, 7–6

Emergency leave, 6–3

Leave program, 2–2

OCONUS leave, 8–5

Prenatal home leave, 4–28

Changes affecting leave, 10–1

Charging leave for departure or return day, 12–1

Compensation, 3–1

Confinement, 10–5

Consecutive overseas tour, 4–17

Convalescent leave, 5–3 through 5–10, 5–12, 12–31, 12–32, 12–33, and 12–34

DA Form 31

Authentication, 12–1

Corrections, 12–1

Instructions to complete, 12–1

Processing procedures, 12–1 through 12–40

Reconstruction, 12–1

Requirements, 12–1

Sample, 12–1

Voiding, 12–5, 12–9, and 12–19

Death, 10–9

Disability separation. See leave awaiting disability orders, 4–15

Emergency leave, 6–1, 12–19, 12–20, 12–21, and 12–22

Environmental and moral leave, 4–7 through 4–14

Excess leave

Requesting, 5–15

ROTC, 5–17

Involuntary awaiting punitive discharge, 5–19

Voluntary awaiting punitive discharge, 5–21

Extension of leave, 6–5, 10–7, 12–35, and 12–36

Foreign Clearance Guide, 6–4, 8–1, 8–3, and 8–4

Graduation leave, USMA, 5–25

Holiday

Leave charge, 4–26,

Periods, 4–25

Requirements for Christmas-New Year period, 9–1 through 9–7

Home leave (prenatal), 4–27

Important leave periods, 2–2

In loco parentis, 6–1 and 6–2

Leave

Accrual, 2–3

Credit, 2–3 and 2–5

Outside the United States, 8–1

Pending disability orders, 4–15

Pending port call instructions, 7–11

Policy, 2–1

Program, 2–2

Reconciliation, 12–23 and 12–24

Together with PCS, 7–1 through 7–4

Together with temporary duty, 7–1 and 7–7

Together with transition, 4–21

Leave Control Log, 11–1 through 11–18, and 12–1 through 12–40

Mobilization, 10–15

Pay and allowance for leave periods, 2–4, 4–23, 4–29, 5–15, 5–17, 5–19, 5–33, 6–9, 10–5

Pass, 5–27 through 5–30

Personnel assistance points, 6–5, 7–11, and 12–35

Port call, 7–11

Privacy Act Statement, 12–1

Procedures for processing leave, 12–1 through 12–40

Proceed time, 5–35

Recall, 10–13, 12–39, and 12–40

Reenlistment leave, 4–19

Rest and recuperation

Designated areas, 4–23

Extensions of overseas tours, 5–39

Restrictions,

Contagious disease, 2–2

Leave accrual, 2–3

Leave payment, 2–4

Sick-in-hospital, 5–13

Sick-in-quarters, 5–11

Special leave accrual, 3–1

Special Separation Benefit, 5–33

Suspension of leave, see mobilization

Tactical Army Combat Service Support Computer System, 11–1 through 11–18, 12–1 through 12–40

Termination of

Leave, 12–1

Pass, 5–27

Training, 7–5, 9–1 through 9–10 (NOTE: CHECK Refs. For Chap 9.)

Transition leave, 4–21, 12–17, and 12–18

Travel

Annotation of DA Form 31, Parts II, III, and IV, see Instructions for completing DA Form 31, 12–1

Clearance, 8–1 through 8–6

Emergency leave, 6–7 and 6–8

Orders, 4–15 and 4–17

POV, 5–37

Voluntary Separation Benefit, 5–33
## LEAVE CONTROL LOG

For use of this form, see AR 600-8-10; the proponent agency is ODCSPER.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTROL NUMBER</th>
<th>DATE ASQ</th>
<th>LEAVE CODE **</th>
<th>NAME AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER</th>
<th>GR</th>
<th>DATE FROM</th>
<th>DATE TO</th>
<th>DATE FROM</th>
<th>DATE TO</th>
<th>NO. OF DAYS</th>
<th>DATE ORIG TO FO</th>
<th>JSS LEAVE REPORT</th>
<th>NO. OF DAYS</th>
<th>DATE MEMO TO FO</th>
<th>INT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Types of leaves and codes: Ordinary - O Transition - T Convalescent - C PCS - P IPT - I

Leave in conjunction with TDY - D Ordinary leave taken in conjunction with official travel - OT

* Place a check in this column for corrected leave entry

DA FORM 4179-R, SEP 93

Edition of Jul 84 is Obsolete